

EANCOM ® 1997 - UPDATE
1st July 1999

Part 3

UPDATE OF
THE DATA ELEMENT & CODE SET
DIRECTORY

1. Introduction.

The Data Elements and Code Sets Directory contains a list of all data elements which appear in segments in the EANCOM 1997 messages and in the new message published in July 1999. For coded data elements the appropriate code set is highlighted.

For each data element the following information is provided: Tag, name and description. In addition for all coded data elements the code values associated with the data element, their names, and descriptions are indicated.

The majority of the code values in the EANCOM 1997 code sets are taken directly from the EDIFACT D.96A directory which was published in March 1996.

Additionally some code values which are EANCOM specific are also included in the code sets. These codes are not part of the EDIFACT directory and have been allocated temporary code values in advance of EDIFACT code values being made available (see also 2 below).

The temporary code values are easily recognisable by the '**(EAN Code)**', '**(EAN/UCC Code)**', or '**(SWIFT Code)**' message immediately following the code. Additionally several EAN codes are further identified as being book industry code values in the following way, '**(EAN Code - book)**'.

All temporary code values contained in this release of the code sets will be forwarded to EDIFACT for official code values in due course.

Code values with a '+' sign before the code name are codes which have been added to the code sets since the publication of the last codelist in July 1998. These codes have been added either as a result of successful change requests or following their publication in one of the new messages included in EANCOM 1997. Please note that it may not be possible to use all codes in all messages as restricted code lists apply to some data elements in some messages. If in doubt please contact your numbering organisation before using codes in a restricted code list.

The EANCOM codes set will be issued on an yearly basis and will contain all codes agreed for addition as a result of accepted change requests. Any user requiring additional code values not currently contained in the EANCOM code sets should address their needs to their local numbering organisation via the change requests procedure (See Part I, Section 3.4).

Accepted change requests for additional code values may be implemented bi-laterally among trading partners before they appear in the EANCOM code sets.

2. Index by data element name

Following you will find an index of the data elements and codes set directory by data element name which shows the page number in the data elements and codes set directory and allows you to find code values quickly.

Data Element Name	Data Element TAG	Page Number
Account holder name	3192	62
Account holder number	3194	62
Acknowledgement request	0031	11
Action request/notification, coded	1229	38
Action, coded	0083	17
Address for reverse routing	0008	10
Adjustment reason, coded	4465	104
Allowance or charge number	1230	39
Allowance or charge qualifier	5463	120
Application error identification	9321	193
Application password	0058	12
Application recipient's identification	0044	12
Application reference	0026	11
Application sender's identification	0040	11
Association assigned code	0057	12
Attribute	9018	192
Attribute function qualifier	9017	191
Attribute type, coded	9021	192
Attribute, coded	9019	192
Back order, coded	4455	102
Bank operation, coded	4383	94
Business description	4022	77
Business function qualifier	4027	78
Business function, coded	4025	77
Calculation sequence indicator, coded	1227	38
Carrier identification	3127	59
Carrier name	3128	59
Category of means of transport, coded	8325	177
Change reason	4294	92
Change reason, coded	4295	92
Characteristic	7036	144
Characteristic identification	7037	145
Characteristic value	7110	154
Characteristic value, coded	7111	155
Charge/allowance description, coded	5189	114

EANCOM® PART III DATA ELEMENTS AND CODE SETS DIRECTORY 99-07-01

City name	3164	61
Class of trade, coded	4043	78
Code list qualifier	1131	28
Code list responsible agency, coded	3055	58
Common access reference	0068	16
Communication channel identifier, coded	3153	61
Communication channel qualifier	3155	61
Communication number	3148	61
Communications agreement ID	0032	11
Component data element separator	UNA1	193
Computer environment	1510	40
Computer environment details qualifier	1501	40
Computer environment, coded	1511	41
Configuration level	1222	37
Configuration, coded	7083	154
Consignment load sequence number	1312	39
Consolidation item number	1490	40
Contact function, coded	3139	59
Container/package status, coded	8275	176
Contract and carriage condition, coded	4065	81
Control qualifier	6069	126
Control value	6066	126
Controlling agency	0051	12
Conveyance reference number	8028	166
Country of origin, coded	3239	70
Country sub-entity identification	3229	70
Country, coded	3207	62
Currency details qualifier	6347	137
Currency market exchange, coded	6341	133
Currency qualifier	6343	133
Currency rate base	6348	137
Currency, coded	6345	134
Customer authorization number	7130	155
Dangerous goods flashpoint	7088	154
Dangerous goods label marking	8246	176
Dangerous goods regulations, coded	8273	176
Data element separator	UNA2	193
Data format	1502	40
Data format, coded	1503	40
Date of preparation	0017	10
Date/time/period	2380	51
Date/time/period format qualifier	2379	50
Date/time/period qualifier	2005	41

EANCOM® PART III DATA ELEMENTS AND CODE SETS DIRECTORY 99-07-01

Decimal notation	UNA3	193
Delivery plan status indicator, coded	4017	77
Delivery requirements, coded	4493	107
Department or employee	3412	71
Department or employee identification	3413	71
Despatch pattern timing, coded	2017	50
Despatch pattern, coded	2015	49
Dimension qualifier	6145	127
Discrepancy, coded	4221	88
Document line indicator, coded	1073	27
Document/message name	1000	20
Document/message name, coded	1001	20
Document/message number	1004	27
Document/message source	1366	39
Document/message status, coded	1373	39
Duty/tax/fee account identification	5289	116
Duty/tax/fee assessment basis	5286	116
Duty/tax/fee category, coded	5305	116
Duty/tax/fee function qualifier	5283	116
Duty/tax/fee rate	5278	116
Duty/tax/fee rate basis identification	5273	115
Duty/tax/fee rate identification	5279	116
Duty/tax/fee type	5152	113
Duty/tax/fee type, coded	5153	113
Employment qualifier	9003	178
EMS number	8364	177
Equipment identification number	8260	176
Equipment qualifier	8053	167
Equipment size and type	8154	169
Equipment size and type identification	8155	170
Equipment status, coded	8249	176
Equipment supplier, coded	8077	169
Erroneous component data element position	0104	20
Erroneous data element position in segment	0098	20
Excess transportation reason, coded	8457	178
Excess transportation responsibility, coded	8459	178
File format	1516	41
File name	1508	40
First/last sequence message transfer indication	0073	16
Free text	4440	98
Free text, coded	4441	98
Frequency, coded	2013	49
Full/empty indicator, coded	8169	171

EANCOM® PART III DATA ELEMENTS AND CODE SETS DIRECTORY 99-07-01

Functional group identification	0038	11
Functional group reference number	0048	12
Geographic environment, coded	3279	70
Goods item number	1496	40
Handling instructions	4078	81
Handling instructions, coded	4079	81
Hazard code identification	8351	177
Hazard code version number	8092	169
Hazard identification number, upper part	8158	171
Hazard substance/item/page number	8078	169
Hazardous material class code, identification	7419	166
Height dimension	6008	120
Hierarchical level, coded	7171	161
Hierarchical object qualifier	7173	161
Hierarchical id. number	7164	161
Hierarchical parent id.	7166	161
Id. of means of transport identification	8213	176
Id. of the means of transport	8212	175
Identity number	7402	165
Identity number qualifier	7405	165
Institution branch number	3434	72
Institution branch place	3436	72
Institution name	3432	71
Institution name identification	3433	71
Instruction	4400	96
Instruction qualifier	4403	96
Instruction, coded	4401	96
Interchange control count	0036	11
Interchange control reference	0020	11
Intra-company payment, coded	4463	104
Inventory balance method, coded	4503	107
Inventory movement direction, coded	4501	107
Item characteristic, coded	7081	151
Item description	7008	142
Item description identification	7009	142
Item description type, coded	7077	151
Item number	7140	155
Item number type, coded	7143	155
Language, coded	3453	72
Length dimension	6168	128
Line item number	1082	28
Line number	1156	36
Marking instructions, coded	4233	89

EANCOM® PART III DATA ELEMENTS AND CODE SETS DIRECTORY 99-07-01

Measure unit qualifier	6411	137
Measurement application qualifier	6311	128
Measurement attribute	6154	127
Measurement attribute, coded	6155	127
Measurement dimension, coded	6313	130
Measurement significance, coded	6321	132
Measurement value	6314	132
Message function, coded	1225	37
Message reference number	0062	12
Message type identifier	0065	12
Message type release number	0054	12
Message type version number	0052	12
MFLAG	8410	178
Mode of transport	8066	168
Mode of transport, coded	8067	168
Monetary amount	5004	108
Monetary amount type qualifier	5025	108
Name and address line	3124	59
Nationality of means of transport, coded	8453	178
Nature of cargo, coded	7085	154
Number of copies of document required	1220	37
Number of messages	0060	12
Number of originals of document required	1218	37
Number of packages	7224	161
Number of periods	2152	50
Number of segments in a message	0074	16
Number of units	6350	137
Number of units qualifier	6353	137
Packaging level, coded	7075	150
Packaging related information, coded	7233	162
Packaging terms and conditions, coded	7073	150
Packing group, coded	8339	177
Packing instruction, coded	8255	176
Partner identification code qualifier	0007	10
Party enacting instruction identification	3301	71
Party id. identification	3039	58
Party name	3036	58
Party name format, coded	3045	58
Party qualifier	3035	53
Party tax identification number	3446	72
Payment channel, coded	4435	97
Payment conditions, coded	4439	98
Payment guarantee, coded	4431	97

EANCOM® PART III DATA ELEMENTS AND CODE SETS DIRECTORY 99-07-01

Payment means, coded	4461	102
Payment terms type qualifier	4279	91
Payment time reference, coded	2475	52
Percentage	5482	120
Percentage basis, coded	5249	115
Percentage qualifier	5245	115
Permission for transport, coded	8211	175
Physical or logical state	7006	142
Physical or logical state qualifier	7001	142
Physical or logical state, coded	7007	142
Place/location	3224	67
Place/location identification	3225	67
Place/location qualifier	3227	68
Postcode identification	3251	70
Price	5118	113
Price multiplier	5394	119
Price multiplier qualifier	5393	119
Price qualifier	5125	113
Price type qualifier	5387	117
Price type, coded	5375	117
Process type	7186	161
Process type identification	7187	161
Processing indicator, coded	7365	163
Processing priority code	0029	11
Product group	5388	119
Product group type, coded	5379	117
Product group, coded	5389	119
Product id. function qualifier	4347	93
Product/service substitution, coded	4457	102
Property class, coded	7059	145
Quantity	6060	120
Quantity difference	6064	125
Quantity qualifier	6063	120
Range maximum	6152	127
Range minimum	6162	127
Range type qualifier	6167	128
Rate of exchange	5402	119
Rate per unit	5420	120
Rate type qualifier	5419	119
Reason for inventory movement, coded	4499	107
Recipient identification	0010	10
Recipient of the instruction identification	3285	70
Recipient's reference/password	0022	11

EANCOM® PART III DATA ELEMENTS AND CODE SETS DIRECTORY 99-07-01

Recipient's reference/password qualifier	0025	11
Reference number	1154	36
Reference qualifier	1153	28
Reference version number	4000	77
Related place/location one	3222	67
Related place/location one identification	3223	67
Related place/location two	3232	70
Related place/location two identification	3233	70
Relation, coded	5479	120
Release	1058	27
Release indicator	UNA4	193
Requested information	4510	107
Requested information, coded	4511	107
Requirement or condition	7294	163
Requirement/condition identification	7295	163
Reserved for future use	UNA5	193
Response type, coded	4343	93
Returnable package freight payment responsibility, coded	8395	178
Returnable package load contents, coded	8393	177
Routing address	0014	10
Rule part identification	7175	161
Seal condition, coded	4517	108
Seal number	9308	193
Sealing party	9302	192
Sealing party, coded	9303	192
Section identification	0081	16
Sector/subject identification qualifier	7293	163
Segment position in message	0096	20
Segment tag, coded	0013	10
Segment terminator	UNA6	193
Sender identification	0004	10
Sequence message transfer number	0070	16
Sequence number	1050	27
Sequence number source, coded	1159	37
Service requirement, coded	7273	162
Settlement, coded	4471	106
Shipment flashpoint	7106	154
Shipping marks	7102	154
Significant digits	6432	142
Special conditions, coded	4183	83
Special service	7160	157
Special services, coded	7161	157
Status event	9010	178

EANCOM® PART III DATA ELEMENTS AND CODE SETS DIRECTORY 99-07-01

Status event, coded	9011	178
Status indicator, coded	1245	39
Status reason	9012	185
Status reason, coded	9013	185
Status type, coded	9015	191
Status, coded	4405	96
Street and number/p.o. box	3042	58
Sub-line indicator, coded	5495	120
Sub-line price change, coded	5213	114
Substance identification number, lower part	8186	175
Surface/layer indicator, coded	7383	165
Syntax error, coded	0085	17
Syntax identifier	0001	10
Syntax version number	0002	10
Temperature qualifier	6245	128
Temperature setting	6246	128
Terms of delivery or transport	4052	79
Terms of delivery or transport function, coded	4055	80
Terms of delivery or transport, coded	4053	79
Terms of payment	4276	90
Terms of payment identification	4277	91
Test indicator	0035	11
Text function, coded	4453	102
Text subject qualifier	4451	98
Time of preparation	0019	10
Time relation, coded	2009	48
Transit direction, coded	8101	169
Transport charges method of payment, coded	4215	87
Transport ownership, coded	8281	177
Transport priority, coded	4219	88
Transport stage qualifier	8051	166
Trem card number	8126	169
Type of duty regime, coded	9213	192
Type of financial transaction, coded	4487	106
Type of inventory affected, coded	7491	166
Type of marking, coded	7511	166
Type of means of transport	8178	171
Type of means of transport identification	8179	171
Type of packages	7064	145
Type of packages identification	7065	145
Type of period, coded	2151	50
UNDG number	7124	155
Unit price basis	5284	116

EANCOM® PART III DATA ELEMENTS AND CODE SETS DIRECTORY 99-07-01

Validation key identification	9282	192
Validation result	9280	192
Version	1056	27
Width dimension	6140	127

0001 Syntax identifier
 Coded identification of the agency controlling a syntax and syntax level used in an interchange

- UNOA = **UN/ECE level A**
 As defined in ISO 9735.
- UNOB = **UN/ECE level B**
 As defined in ISO 9735.
- UNOC = **UN/ECE level C**
 As defined in ISO 8859-1 : Information processing - Part 1: Latin alphabet No. 1.
- UNOD = **UN/ECE level D**
 As defined in ISO 8859-2 : Information processing - Part 2: Latin alphabet No. 2.
- UNOE = **UN/ECE level E**
 As defined in ISO 8859-5 : Information processing - Part 5: Latin/Cyrillic alphabet.
- UNOF = **UN/ECE level F**
 As defined in ISO 8859-7 : Information processing - Part 7: Latin/Greek alphabet.

0002 Syntax version number
 Version number of the syntax identified in the syntax identifier (0001)

- 3 = **Syntax version number 3**
 This code can be used with all of the character sets (A, B, C, D, E and F).

0004 Sender identification
 Name or coded representation of the sender of a data interchange.

0007 Partner identification code qualifier
 Qualifier referring to the source of codes for the identifiers of interchanging partners.

- 14 = **EAN International**
 Self explanatory.

0008 Address for reverse routing
 Address specified by the sender of an interchange to be included by the recipient in the response interchanges to facilitate internal routing.

0010 Recipient identification
 Name or coded representation of the recipient of a data interchange.

0013 Segment tag, coded
 Code identifying a segment.

0014 Routing address
 Address specified by the recipient of an interchange to be included by the sender and used by the recipient for routing of received interchanges inside his organization.

0017 Date of preparation
 Local date when an interchange or a functional group was prepared.

0019 Time of preparation
 Local time of day when an interchange or a functional group was prepared.

0020	Interchange control reference Unique reference assigned by the sender to an interchange.
0022	Recipient's reference/password Unique reference assigned by the recipient to the data interchange or a password to the recipient's system or to a third party network as specified in the partners interchange agreement.
0025	Recipient's reference/password qualifier Qualifier for the recipient's reference or password. Note: To be used as specified in the partners interchange agreement.
	AA = Reference BB = Password
0026	Application reference Identification of the application area assigned by the sender, to which the messages in the interchange relate e.g. the message identifier if all the messages in the interchange are of the same type.
0029	Processing priority code Code determined by the sender requesting processing priority for the interchange.
	A = Highest priority
0031	Acknowledgement request Code determined by the sender for acknowledgement of the interchange.
	1 = Requested Acknowledgement is requested.
0032	Communications agreement ID Identification by name or code of the type of agreement under which the interchange takes place.
0035	Test indicator Indication that the interchange is a test.
	1 = Interchange is a test
0036	Interchange control count Count either of the number of messages or, if used, of the number of functional groups in an interchange.
0038	Functional group identification Identification of the one type of message in a functional group.
0040	Application sender's identification Name or code identifying the originating division, department etc. within the sender's organization.

0044	Application recipient's identification Name or code identifying the division, department, etc. within the recipient's organization.
0048	Functional group reference number Reference number for the functional group assigned by and unique within the sender's division, department etc.
0051	Controlling agency Code identifying the agency controlling the specification, maintenance and publication of the message type.
	EN = EAN International
	UN = UN/ECE/TRADE/WP.4, United Nations Standard Messages (UNSM) UN Economic Commission for Europe (UN/ECE), Committee on the development of trade (TRADE), Working Party on facilitation of international trade procedures (WP.4).
0052	Message type version number Version number of a message type.
	D = Draft directory The used EDIFACT-directory is a draft directory.
0054	Message type release number Release number within the current message type version number (0052).
	96A = Version 96A
0057	Association assigned code Code, assigned by the association responsible for the design and maintenance of the message type concerned, which further identifies the message.
0058	Application password Password to the recipient's division, department or sectional system.
0060	Number of messages A count of the number of messages in a functional group.
0062	Message reference number Unique message reference assigned by the sender.
0065	Message type identifier Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.
	APERAK = Application error and acknowledgement message The function of this message is: a) to inform a message issuer that his message has been received by the addressee's application and has been rejected due to errors encountered during its processing in the application. b) to acknowledge to a message issuer the receipt of his message by the addressee's application.

- BANSTA = Banking status message**
 Message sent by the receiver of a previously sent-message to report on the status of processing of this original message. It indicates, at the application level, the acceptance or rejection of the message or the ability for the receiver of the message to execute or not the instructions received.
- CNTCND = Contract conditions message (EAN Code)**
 Message sent by a buyer to its supplier or by the supplier to the buyer, providing the contractual conditions of a previously negotiated contract in order to enable the automatic validation of orders and in the verification of invoices prior to payment.
- COACSU = Commercial account summary message (EAN Code)**
 A commercial account summary message enables the transmission of commercial data concerning payments made and outstanding items on an account over a period of time. The message may be sent at specific agreed fixed intervals or on demand, and may be sent to and, or, from trading parties, and, or their authorised agents.
- COMDIS = Commercial dispute message**
 Message providing notice of commercial dispute against one or more invoices is usually raised by the buyer to notify the seller that something was found wrong with the goods delivered or the services rendered (goods damaged, delivery incomplete, delivery late, etc.). The dispute must be resolved before the related invoice can be settled. The message will be used to: - notify a dispute; - correspond about an existing dispute (structured information); - notify the settlement of a dispute. The message will serve at the same time as the dispute notice and as the dispute answer.
- CONDRA = Drawing administration message**
 The message will be used for the administration of each exchange of a set of engineering/CAD files. It will give additional information about the files; for example, their nature, a list of their contents and technical information necessary to interpret them. The whole process of exchanging engineering or CAD (Computer Aided Design) files between different parties within one project will be supported by EDIFACT messages. The message CONDRA is one of these messages.
- CONTRL = Syntax and service report message**
 Message syntactically acknowledging or rejecting, with error indication, a received interchange, functional group or message.
- CREMUL = Multiple credit advice message**
 A Multiple Credit Advice message is sent by an Account Servicing Financial Institution to the Account Owner or to a third party, which has agreed bilaterally in advance, that its account(s) has been or will be credited for specified amount(s) on the date(s) indicated, in settlement of the referenced business transaction(s).
- DEBMUL = Multiple debit advice message**
 A Multiple Debit Advice message is sent by an Account Servicing Financial Institution to the Account Owner or to a third party, which has agreed bilaterally in advance, that its account(s) has been or will be debited for specified amount(s) on the date(s) indicated, in settlement of the referenced business transaction(s).
- DELFOR = Delivery schedule message**
 Message from buyer to supplier giving product requirements regarding details for short term delivery instructions and/or medium to long term product/service forecast for planning purposes according to conditions set out in a contract or order. The message can be used to authorize the commitment of labour and materials resources.

- DESADV = Despatch advice message**
 A message specifying details for goods despatched or ready for despatch under agreed conditions. The United Nations Despatch Advice Message serves both as a specification for Delivery Despatch Advice and also as a Returns Despatch Advice message.
- DIRDEB = Direct debit message**
 Message sent by the creditor to the creditor's bank instructing it to claim specified amounts from the debtor(s) and to credit these amounts to a single account it services for the creditor in settlement of the referenced transaction(s).
- FINCAN = Financial cancellation message**
 A Financial Cancellation Message is sent by the Ordering Customer (or Payor or Agent on behalf of the Ordering Customer) or by a third party having authority on the Ordering Customer's payments to the Ordered Bank to request cancellation of a given financial message or transaction.
- FINSTA = Financial statement message**
 This message can be used to cater for various communication functions between financial institutions and their customers. The most frequent function is to provide a statement of booked items confirming entries on a customer's account. The message type may contain several accounts (quoted in the B-level).
- GENERAL = General purpose message**
 A message to enable the transmission of textual information.
- HANMOV = Cargo/goods handling and movement message**
 Message from a party to a warehouse/distribution centre identifying the handling services and where required the movement of specified goods, limited to warehouses within the jurisdiction of the distribution centre.
- IFCSUM = International forwarding and consolidation summary message**
 Message used for consolidation purposes from a party arranging forwarding and transport services to the party for which the transport of the consolidated cargo is destined. The message can be used to exchange information concerning the consolidated cargo between forwarders, carriers and agents enabling those parties to handle the consignments included in the consolidation. In addition it can be used for a collection of consignments originating from one shipper for forwarding and transport services.
- IFTMAN = Arrival notice message**
 Message from the party providing forwarding and/or transport services to the party such as has been indicated in the contract, giving notice and details of the arrival of the consignment.
- IFTMBC = Booking confirmation message**
 Message from the party providing forwarding and/or transport services to the party booking those services giving the confirmation information to the booking of the consignment concerned. A confirmation might read that the booking of a consignment is accepted, pending, conditionally accepted or rejected. The conditions under which requested services take place may be given in this message.
- IFTMBF = Firm booking message**
 Message from a party definitely booking forwarding and/or transport services for a consignment to the party providing those services. The message will contain the conditions under which the sender of the messages requires the services to take place.
- IFTMIN = Transport instruction message**
 Message from the party issuing an instruction regarding forwarding/transport services for a consignment under conditions agreed, to the party arranging the forwarding and/or transport services.
- IFTSTA = Transport status report message**
 Message to report the transport status and/or a change in the transport status (i. e. event) between agreed parties.
- INSDDES = Instruction to despatch message (EAN Code)**
 A message instructing a third party to despatch a delivery.

- INVOIC = Invoice message**
 Message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer. The UNSM invoice message, with correct data qualification, serves also as the specification for debit note and credit note messages.
- INVRPT = Inventory report message**
 Message specifying information relating to held inventories. The inventory report message is intended to be used in either direction between trading partners.
- MSCONS = Metered services consumption report message (EAN Code)**
 A metered services consumption report is a communication between trading parties, or their agents, providing consumption and where required associated technical information at a location(s) for a product(s) or service(s) where the supply is recorded using a meter(s).
- ORDCHG = Purchase order change message**
 Message from the buyer to the seller, specifying details of the buyer's request to change a purchase order.
- ORDERS = Purchase order message**
 Message specifying details for goods or services ordered under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer.
- ORDRSP = Purchase order response message**
 Message from the seller to the buyer, responding to a purchase order message or a purchase order change request message.
- OSTENQ = Order status enquiry message (EAN Code)**
 A message from a buyer or buyer's agent which requests a supplier or supplier's agent for information on the current status of a previously sent outstanding order(s).
- OSTRPT = Order status report message (EAN Code)**
 A message by means of which a seller or seller's agent reports status information on an order. This may be a reply to an order status enquiry sent by a buyer or buyer's agent or a report as agreed between trading parties.
- PARTIN = Party information message**
 Message to enable the transmission of basic information regarding locations and the related operational, administrative, financial, manufacturing and trading data.
- PAYDUC = Payroll deductions advice message**
 Message sent by a party to a service providing organisation, to detail payments by payroll deductions, on behalf of employees, made to the service providing organisation.
- PAYMUL = Multiple payment order message**
 Message sent by the ordering customer (or payor or agent on behalf of the ordering customer) to the ordered bank, to instruct the ordered bank to debit an account it services for the ordering customer, and to arrange for the payment of specified amounts to several beneficiaries (or payees) in settlement of the referenced business transaction(s).
- PRICAT = Price/sales catalogue message**
 Message to enable the transmission of information regarding pricing and catalogue details for goods and services offered by a seller to a buyer.
- PRODAT = Product data message (EAN Code)**
 A product data message is a communication between parties containing master data, to identify and describe products available for supply or for information purposes. This information of long validity does not include commercial terms and conditions but technical and functional product descriptions.
- PROINQ = Product inquiry message (EAN Code)**
 A message enabling the sender to inquire on a product or group of products from a master product catalogue or file according to criteria defined in the message.

- QUALITY = Quality data message**
 Message to enable the transmission of the results of tests performed to satisfy a specified product or process requirement. The content includes, but it is not limited to, test data and measurements, statistical information, and the testing methods employed.
- QUOTES = Quote message**
 Message which provides potential sellers with the ability to provide price, delivery schedule, and other conditions for potential sales of goods or services.
- RECADV = Receiving advice message**
 This message is to address the business needs related to the goods receipt. This message is used to report the physical receipt of goods. The message allows for the reporting of discrepancies in products, quantities, terms, packages, etc.
- REMADV = Remittance advice message**
 Message which provides a detailed accounting relative to a payment, or other form of financial settlement, on a specified date for the provision of goods and/or services as detailed in the advice.
- REQOTE = Request for quote message**
 Message which provides potential buyers with the ability to solicit price, delivery schedule, and other conditions from potential sellers of goods or services.
- RETANN = Announcement for returns message (EAN Code)**
 Message announcing returns.
- RETINS = Instruction for returns message (EAN Code)**
 Message instructing on returns.
- SLSFCT = Sales forecast message**
 Message to enable the transmission of forecast data related to products or services, such as corresponding location, period, product identification, pricing, monetary amount, quantity, market sector information, sales parties. It enables the recipient to process the information automatically and use it for production, planning, marketing, statistical purposes, etc.
- SLSRPT = Sales data report message**
 Message to enable the transmission of sales data related to products or services, such as corresponding location, period, product identification, pricing, monetary amount, quantity, market sector information, sales parties. It enables the recipient to process the information automatically and use it for production, planning, marketing, statistical purposes, etc.
- TAXCON = Tax control message (EAN Code)**
 A message to enable the transmission of information related to the tax details of an invoice, or a batch/batches of invoice messages.

0068 Common access reference
 Reference serving as a key to relate all subsequent transfers of data to the same business case or file.

0070 Sequence message transfer number
 Number assigned by the sender indicating that the message is an addition or change of a previously sent message relating to the same topic

0073 First/last sequence message transfer indication
 Indication used for the first and last message in a sequence of the same type of message relating to the same topic.

- C = Creation**
 First transmission of a number of transfers of the same message.
- F = Final**
 Last transmission of a number of transfers of the same message.

0074 **Number of segments in a message**
Control count of number of segments in a message.

0081 **Section identification**
A character identifying the next section in a message.

Note: See ISO 9735 version 2.

- D = Header/detail section separation**
To qualify the segment UNS, when separating the header from the detail section of a message.
- S = Detail/summary section separation**
To qualify the segment UNS, when separating the detail from the summary section of a message.

0083 **Action, coded**
A code indicating acknowledgement, or rejection (the action taken) of subject interchange, or part of the subject interchange.

- 1 = Acknowledged (this level and all lower levels)**
The currently identified interchange is acknowledged.
- 2 = Acknowledged - errors detected and reported**
The currently identified interchange is acknowledged but errors have been detected and reported.
- 3 = One or more rejected - next lower level**
Information from the next lower level in the currently identified interchange has been rejected.
- 4 = This level and all lower levels rejected**
The corresponding referenced level and all its lower referenced levels are rejected. One or more errors are reported at this reporting level or a lower reporting level.
- 5 = UNB/UNZ accepted**
The currently identified interchange has been accepted.
- 6 = UNB/UNZ rejected**
The currently identified interchange has been rejected.
- 7 = This level acknowledged, next lower level acknowledged if not explicit**
The corresponding referenced level is acknowledged. All messages or functional groups at the next lower referenced level are acknowledged except those explicitly reported as rejected at the next lower reporting level in this CONTRL message.
- 8 = Interchange received**
The subject interchange has been received, UNB, UNZ and UNA are acknowledged as present. The other parts of the interchange will be acknowledged or rejected in a subsequent CONTRL message.

0085 **Syntax error, coded**
A code indicating the error detected.

- 1 = UNA not supported**
Notification that the UNA character string cannot be understood or complied with.
- 2 = Syntax level or version not supported**
Notification that the syntax identifier, version and/or level is not supported by the recipient.
- 3 = Message version/release not supported**
Notification that the message type, version number and/or release number in the UNG and/or UNH segments are not supported by the recipient.

- 4 = **Service segment missing/invalid**
Notification that a service segment is missing, contains invalid data or cannot be processed for any reason.
- 5 = **Trailer check in error**
Notification that data contained in the trailer does not agree with data in the header and/or that the functional group or message or segment count is incorrect.
- 6 = **Data segment missing/invalid**
Notification that a data segment is missing, contains invalid data or cannot be processed for any reason.
- 7 = **Interchange recipient not actual recipient**
Notification that the recipient stated in UNB (S003) is different to the actual recipient.
- 8 = **Too many data elements in segment**
Indication that a data segment contains too many data elements.
- 9 = **Mandatory data element missing**
Indication that a mandatory data element is missing in a service or data segment.
- 10 = **Data element attribute error**
Indication that a data element does not conform to the relevant message or segment specification.
- 11 = **Password invalid**
Indication that the password in segment UNB is invalid.
- 12 = **Invalid value**
Notification that the value of a simple data element, composite data element or component data element does not conform to the relevant specification for the value.
- 13 = **Missing**
Notification that a mandatory (or otherwise required) service or user segment, data element, composite data element, or component data element is missing.
- 14 = **Value not supported in this position**
Notification that the recipient does not support use of the specific value of an identified simple data element, composite data element, or component data element in the position where it is used. The value may be valid according to the relevant specifications and may be supported if used in another position.
- 15 = **Not supported in this position**
Notification that the recipient does not support use of the segment type simple data element type, composite data element type or component data element type in the identified position.
- 16 = **Too many constituents**
Notification that the identified segment contained too many data elements or that the identified composite data element contained too many composite data elements.
- 17 = **No agreement**
No agreement exists that allows receipt of a functional or message interchange with the value of the identified simple data element, composite data element, or component data element.
- 18 = **Unspecified error**
Notification that an error has been identified but the nature of the error is not reported.
- 19 = **Invalid decimal notation**
Notification that the character indicated as decimal notation used in data element is not consistent with the one indicated in the UNA.
- 20 = **Character invalid as service character**
Notification that a character advised in UNA is invalid as a service character.

- 21 = **Invalid character(s)**
Notification that one or more character(s) used in the interchange is an invalid character as defined by the syntax level indicated in UNB. The invalid character is part of the referenced level, or followed immediately after the identified part of the interchange.
- 22 = **Invalid service character(s)**
Notification that the service character(s) used in the interchange is a valid service character as advised in UNA or not one of the service characters in the syntax level indicated in UNB or defined in an interchange agreement. If the code is used in UCS or UCD the invalid character follows immediately after the identified part of the interchange.
- 23 = **Unknown interchange sender**
Notification that the interchange sender (S002) is unknown.
- 24 = **Too old**
Notification that the received interchange or functional group is older than the limit specified in the interchange agreement or determined by the recipient.
- 25 = **Test indicator not supported**
Notification that a test processing could not be performed for the identified interchange, functional group or message.
- 26 = **Duplicate detected**
Notification that a possible duplication of a previously received interchange functional group or message has been detected. The earlier transmission may have been rejected.
- 27 = **Security function not supported**
Notification that a security function related to the referenced level data element is not supported.
- 28 = **References do not match**
Notification that the control reference in UNB/UNG/UNH does not match one in UNZ/UNE/UNT.
- 29 = **Control count does not match number of instances received**
Notification that the number of functional groups/messages/segments does not match the number given in the UNZ/UNE/UNT.
- 30 = **Functional groups and messages mixed**
Notification that individual messages and functional groups have been mixed at the same level in the interchange.
- 31 = **More than one message type in group**
Notification that different message types are contained in a functional group.
- 32 = **Lower level empty**
Notification that the interchange did not contain any messages or functional groups, or a functional group did not contain any messages.
- 33 = **Invalid occurrence outside message or functional group**
Notification that an invalid segment or data element occurred in the interchange, between messages or between functional groups. Rejection is reported at the level above.
- 34 = **Nesting indicator not allowed**
Notification that explicit nesting has been used in a message where it shall not be used.
- 35 = **Too many segment repetitions**
Notification that a segment was repeated too many times.
- 36 = **Too many segment group repetitions**
Notification that a segment group was repeated too many times.
- 37 = **Invalid type of character(s)**
Notification that one or more numeric characters were used in an alpha (component) data element or that one or more alphabetic characters were used in a numeric (component) data element.
- 38 = **Missing digit in front of decimal sign**
Notification that a decimal sign is not preceded by one or more digit.

- 39 = **Data element too long**
Notification that the length of the data element received exceeded the maximum length specified in the data element description.
- 40 = **Data element too short**
Notification that the length of the data element received is shorter than the minimum length specified in the data element description.
- 41 = **Permanent communication network error**
Notification that a permanent error was reported by the communication network used for the transfer of the interchange. Re-transmission of an identical interchange with the same parameters at network level will not succeed.
- 42 = **Temporary communication network error**
Notification that a temporary error was reported by the communication network used for the transfer of the interchange. Re-transmission of an identical interchange may succeed.
- 43 = **Unknown interchange recipient**
Notification that the interchange recipient is not known by a network provider.

0096 **Segment position in message**
The numerical count position of a specific segment that is within the received message. The numbering starts with, and includes, the UNH segment as segment number 1. To identify a segment that contains an error, use the numerical count position of that segment. To report that a segment that is missing use the numerical count position of the last segment that was processed prior to the position where the missing segment was expected to be. A missing segment group is denoted by identifying the first segment in the group as missing.

0098 **Erroneous data element position in segment**
The numerical count position of the simple or composite data element in error. The segment tag and each following simple or composite data element position number within the segment.

0104 **Erroneous component data element position**
The numerical count position of the component data element in error. Each component data element position defined in the composite data element description shall cause the count to be incremented.

1000 **Document/message name**
Plain language identifier specifying the function of a document/message.

1001 **Document/message name, coded**
Document/message identifier expressed in code.

Note: Users should note that code values marked as additions or changes are included pending approval by the 1001 Maintenance Agency and may be disapproved or changed. The results of this review will be reflected in a future version of the draft directory.

- 1 = **Certificate of analysis**
Certificate providing the values of an analysis.
- 2 = **Certificate of conformity**
Certificate certifying the conformity to predefined definitions.
- 3 = **Certificate of quality**
Certificate certifying the quality of goods, services etc.
- 4 = **Test report**
Report providing the results of a test session.

- 9 = **Price/sales catalogue**
Document/message providing information regarding pricing and catalogue details for goods and services.
- 10 = **Party information**
Document/message providing basic data concerning a party.
- 35 = **Inventory report**
A message specifying information relating to held inventories.
- 54 = **Legal statement of account (SWIFT Code)**
A statement of an account containing the booked items as in the ledger of the account servicing financial institution.
- 55 = **Listing statement of account (SWIFT Code)**
A statement from the account servicing financial institution containing items pending to be booked.
- + 56 = **Closing statement of account (SWIFT Code)**
Last statement of a period containing the interest calculation and the final balance of the last entry date.
- 67 = **Commercial dispute**
Document/message issued by a party (usually the buyer) to indicate that one or more invoices or one or more credit notes are disputed for payment.
- 78 = **Inventory movement advice**
Advice of inventory movements.
- 82 = **Metered services invoice**
Document/message claiming payment for the supply of metered services (e.g., gas, electricity, etc.) supplied to a fixed meter whose consumption is measured over a period of time.
- 83 = **Credit note related to financial adjustments**
Document/message for providing credit information related to financial adjustments to the relevant party, e.g., bonuses.
- 84 = **Debit note related to financial adjustments**
Document/message for providing debit information related to financial adjustments to the relevant party.
- 105 = **Purchase order**
Document/message issued within an enterprise to initiate the purchase of articles, materials or services required for the production or manufacture of goods to be offered for sale or otherwise supplied to customers.
- 130 = **Invoicing data sheet**
Document/message issued within an enterprise containing data about goods sold, to be used as the basis for the preparation of an invoice.
- + 172 = **Authorization to plan and suggest orders (EAN Code)**
Document or message that authorises receiver to plan orders, based on information in this message, and send these orders as suggestions to the sender.
- + 173 = **Authorization to plan and ship orders (EAN Code)**
Document or message that authorises receiver to plan and ship orders based on information in this message.
- 182 = **Balance confirmation (SWIFT Code)**
Confirmation of a balance at an entry date.
- + 214 = **Pre-authorized direct debit(s) (SWIFT Code)**
The message contains pre-authorized direct debit(s).
- 220 = **Order**
Document/message by means of which a buyer initiates a transaction with a seller involving the supply of goods or services as specified, according to conditions set out in an offer, or otherwise known to the buyer.
- 221 = **Blanket order**
Usage of document/message for general order purposes with later split into quantities and delivery dates and maybe delivery locations.

- 223 = **Lease order**
Document/message for goods in leasing contracts.
- 224 = **Rush order**
Document/message for urgent ordering.
- 225 = **Repair order**
Document/message to order repair of goods.
- 226 = **Call off order**
Document/message to provide split quantities and delivery dates referring to a previous blanket order.
- + 227 = **Consignment order**
Order to deliver goods into stock with agreement on payment when goods are sold out of this stock.
- 230 = **Purchase order change request**
Change to a purchase order already sent.
- 231 = **Purchase order response**
Response to a purchase order already received.
- + 238 = **Non-pre authorised direct debit(s) (SWIFT Code)**
The message contains non-preauthorised direct debit(s).
- 241 = **Delivery schedule**
A message which enables the transmission of delivery scheduling or product forecasting requirements.
- + 243 = **Pre-authorised direct debit request(s) (SWIFT Code)**
The message contains pre-authorised direct debit request(s).
- + 244 = **Non-pre-authorised direct debit request(s) (SWIFT Code)**
The message contains non-pre-authorised direct debit request(s).
- 270 = **Delivery note**
Paper document attached to a consignment informing the receiving party about contents of this consignment.
- 310 = **Offer/quotation**
Document/message which , with a view to concluding a contract, sets out the conditions under which the goods are offered.
- 311 = **Request for quote**
Document/message requesting a quote on specified goods or services.
- 315 = **Contract**
Document/message evidencing an agreement between the seller and the buyer for the supply of goods or services.
- 325 = **Proforma invoice**
Document/message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing - on the whole - the same information as the final invoice, but not actually claiming payment.
- 335 = **Booking request**
Document/message issued by a supplier to a carrier requesting space to be reserved for a specified consignment, indicating desirable conveyance, despatch time, etc.
- 340 = **Shipping instructions**
Document/message advising details of cargo and exporter's requirements for its physical movement.
- 341 = **Shipper's letter of instructions (air)**
Document/message issued by a consignor in which he gives details of a consignment of goods that enables an airline or its agent to prepare an air waybill.
- + 345 = **Ready for despatch advice**
Document/message issued by a supplier informing a buyer that goods ordered are ready for despatch.
- 351 = **Despatch advice**
Document/message by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer or consignee about the despatch of goods.

- 352 = **Receiving advice (EAN Code)**
 Message addressing the business needs related to the goods receipt or advising discrepancies between despatched or ordered/planned goods.
- 380 = **Commercial invoice**
 Document/message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between seller and buyer.
- 381 = **Credit note - goods and services**
 Document/message for providing credit information to the relevant party.
- 382 = **Commission note**
 Document/message in which a seller specifies the amount of commission, the percentage of the invoice amount, or some other basis for the calculation of the commission to which a sales agent is entitled.
- 383 = **Debit note - goods and services**
 Document/message for providing debit information to the relevant party.
- 384 = **Corrected invoice**
 Commercial invoice that includes revised information differing from an earlier submission of the same invoice.
- 385 = **Consolidated invoice**
 Commercial invoice that covers multiple transactions involving more than one vendor.
- 386 = **Prepayment invoice**
 An invoice to pay amounts for goods and services in advance; these amounts will be subtracted from the final invoice.
- 389 = **Self-billed invoice**
 An invoice the invoicee is producing instead of the seller.
- 390 = **Delcredere invoice**
 An invoice sent to the party paying for a number of buyers.
- 393 = **Factored invoice**
 Invoice assigned to a third party for collection.
- 447 = **Collection order**
 Document/message whereby a bank is instructed (or requested) to handle financial and/or commercial documents in order to obtain acceptance and/or payment, or to deliver documents on such other terms and conditions as may be specified.
- 452 = **Multiple payment order**
 Document/message containing a payment order with one debit account and several credit accounts.
- 481 = **Remittance advice**
 Document/message advising of the remittance of payment.
- 493 = **Statement of account message**
 Usage of STATAC-message.
- 610 = **Forwarding instructions**
 Document/message issued to a freight forwarder, giving instructions regarding the action to be taken by the forwarder for the forwarding of goods described therein.
- 630 = **Shipping note**
 Document/message provided by the shipper or his agent to the carrier, multimodal transport operator, terminal or other receiving authority, giving information about export consignments offered for transport, and providing for the necessary receipts and declarations of liability.
- 700 = **Waybill**
 Non-negotiable document evidencing the contract for the transport of cargo.

- 701 = **Universal (multipurpose) transport document**
 Document/message evidencing a contract of carriage covering the movement of goods by any mode of transport, or combination of modes, for national as well as international transport, under any applicable international convention or national law and under the conditions of carriage of any carrier or transport operator undertaking or arranging the transport referred to in the document.
- 705 = **Bill of lading**
 Negotiable document/message which evidences a contract of carriage by sea and the taking over or loading of goods by carrier, and by which carrier undertakes to deliver goods against surrender of the document. A provision in the document that goods are to be delivered to the order of a named person, or to order, or to bearer, constitutes such an undertaking.
- 706 = **Bill of lading original**
 The original of the bill of lading issued by a transport company. When issued by the maritime industry it could signify ownership of the cargo.
- 707 = **Bill of lading copy**
 A copy of the bill of lading issued by a transport company.
- 720 = **Rail consignment note (generic term)**
 Transport document constituting a contract for the carriage of goods between the sender and the carrier (the railway). For international rail traffic, this document must conform to the model prescribed by the international conventions concerning carriage of goods by rail, e.g. CIM Convention, SMGS Convention.
- 730 = **Road consignment note**
 Transport document/message which evidences a contract between a carrier and a sender for the carriage of goods by road (generic term). Remark: For international road traffic, this document must contain at least the particulars prescribed by the convention on the contract for the international carriage of goods by road (CMR).
- 740 = **Air waybill**
 Document/message made out by or on behalf of the shipper which evidences the contract between the shipper and carrier(s) for carriage of goods over routes of the carrier(s) and which is identified by the airline prefix issuing the document plus a serial (IATA).
- 763 = **Forwarder's certificate of transport**
 Negotiable document/message issued by a forwarder to certify that he has taken charge of a specified consignment for despatch and delivery in accordance with the consignor's instructions, as indicated in the document, and that he accepts responsibility for delivery of the goods to the holder of the document through the intermediary of a delivery agent of his choice. E.g. FIATA-FCT.
- 770 = **Booking confirmation**
 Document/message issued by a carrier to confirm that space has been reserved for a consignment in means of transport.
- 781 = **Arrival notice (goods)**
 Notification from the carrier to the consignee in writing, by telephone or by any other means (express letter, message, telegram, etc.) informing him that a consignment addressed to him is being or will shortly be held at his disposal at a specified point in the place of destination.
- 811 = **Export licence**
 Permit issued by a government authority permitting exportation of a specified commodity subject to specified conditions as quantity, country of destination, etc.
 Synonym: Embargo permit.

- 861 = **Certificate of origin**
 Document/message identifying goods, in which the authority or body authorized to issue it certifies expressly that the goods to which the certificate relates originate in a specific country. The word "country" may include a group of countries, a region or a part of a country. This certificate may also include a declaration by the manufacturer, producer, supplier, exporter or other competent person.
- 890 = **Dangerous goods declaration**
 Document/message issued by a consignor in accordance with applicable conventions or regulations, describing hazardous goods or materials for transport purposes, and stating that the latter have been packed and labelled in accordance with the provisions of the relevant conventions or regulations.
- 910 = **Import licence, application for**
 Document/message in which an interested party applies to the competent body for authorization to import either a limited quantity of articles subject to import restrictions, or an unlimited quantity of such articles during a limited period, and specifies the kind of articles, their origin and value, etc.
- 911 = **Import licence**
 Document/message issued by the competent body in accordance with import regulations in force, by which authorization is granted to a named party to import either a limited quantity of designated articles or an unlimited quantity of such articles during a limited period, under conditions specified in the document.
- 938 = **Tax declaration (general)**
 Document/message containing a general tax declaration.
- 10E = **Product inquiry (EAN Code)**
 A message enabling the sender to inquire on a product or a group of products from a master product catalogue or file according to criteria defined in the message.
- 11E = **Product data (EAN Code)**
 A message between parties containing master data, to identify and describe products available for supply or for information purposes. This information of long validity does not include commercial terms and conditions but technical and functional product descriptions.
- 12E = **Application error and acknowledgement (EAN Code)**
 A message from the party who received an original message, to the party who issued the message, to acknowledge the receipt of the message by the recipient's application.
- 13E = **Drawing administration message (EAN Code)**
 A message used for the administration of the exchange of external objects.
- 14E = **General message (EAN Code)**
 Document/message providing agreed textual information.
- 1E = **Product data response (EAN Code)**
 A message responding to a previously received Product Data message.
- 22B = **Order for retained approval copies (EAN Code - book)**
 Description to be provided.
- 22E = **Manufacturer raised order (EAN Code)**
 Document/message providing details of an order which has been raised by a manufacturer.
- 23B = **Standing order (EAN Code)**
 An order to deliver fixed quantities of products at fixed regular intervals, e.g. first Monday of every month.
- 24E = **Price/sales catalogue not containing pricing information (EAN Code)**
 A price/sales catalogue message containing no commercial terms or conditions data.
- 25E = **Price/sales catalogue containing pricing information (EAN Code)**
 A price/sales catalogue message containing only commercial terms or conditions data.

- 26E = **Delivery forecast (EAN Code)**
A message providing only forecast information related to deliveries.
- 28E = **Location delivery schedule response (EAN Code)**
A message providing a response to a previously sent location delivery schedule.
- 29E = **Product delivery schedule response (EAN Code)**
A message providing a response to a previously sent product delivery schedule.
- + 2E = **Data distribution profile (EAN Code)**
Message containing instructions on the distribution of data stored in a database.
- 31B = **Quote used for bookseller's new title notices (EAN Code - book)**
A quotation raised by a bookseller as a way of informing prospective buyers of new titles.
- 35E = **Returns advice (EAN Code)**
Document/message by means of which the buyer informs the seller about the despatch or impending despatch of returned goods.
- 36E = **Instruction to collect (EAN Code)**
A message instructing a party to collect goods.
- 41E = **Location delivery schedule (EAN Code)**
A message which enables a location driven approach to the transmission of delivery scheduling or product forecasting requirements.
- 42E = **Product delivery schedule (EAN Code)**
A message which enables a product driven approach to the transmission of delivery scheduling or product forecasting requirements.
- 49E = **Commercial account summary (EAN Code)**
A message enabling the transmission of commercial data concerning payments made and outstanding items on an account over a period of time.
- 50E = **Cross docking order (EAN Code)**
An order requesting cross docking services for goods to be delivered to a retailer.
- 61E = **Transport status message (EAN Code)**
A message to report the transport status and/or a change in the transport status (i.e. event) between agreed parties.
- 70E = **Announcement for returns (EAN Code)**
A message by which a party announces to another party details of goods for return due to specified reasons (e.g. returns for repair, returns because of damage, etc).
- 71E = **Instruction for returns (EAN Code)**
A message by which a party informs another party whether and how goods shall be returned.
- 72E = **Sales forecast report (EAN Code)**
A message enabling companies to exchange or report electronically, basic sales forecast data related to products or services, including the corresponding location, time period, product identification, pricing and quantity information. It enables the recipient to process the information automatically and use it for production, planning, marketing or statistical purposes.
- 73E = **Sales data report (EAN Code)**
A message enabling companies to exchange or report electronically, basic sales data related to products or services, including the corresponding location, time period, product identification, pricing and quantity information. It enables the recipient to process the information automatically and use it for production, marketing or statistical purposes.
- 78E = **Proof of delivery (EAN Code)**
A message by which a consignee provides for a carrier proof of delivery of a consignment.
- 80E = **Instruction to despatch (EAN Code)**
A message from a party to another party who has control over ordered goods, providing instructions to despatch a consignment according to conditions specified in the message.

- 85E = **Inventory adjustment status (EAN Code)**
Message detailing statuses related to the adjustment of inventory.
- 90E = **Cargo/goods handling and movement message (EAN Code)**
A message from a party to a warehouse, distribution centre, or logistics service provider identifying the handling services and where required the movement of specified goods, limited to warehouses within the jurisdiction of the distribution centre or logistics service provider.
- 92E = **Order status enquiry (EAN Code)**
A message from a buyer or buyer's agent which requests a supplier or supplier's agent for information on the current status of a previously sent order(s).
- 93E = **Order status report (EAN Code)**
A message from a supplier or supplier's agent reporting information on the current status of a previously sent order(s).
- 94E = **Metered services consumption report invoice support (EAN Code)**
A Metered Services Consumption Report is a communication between trading parties, or their agents, providing consumption and where required associated technical information at a location(s) for a product(s) or service(s) where the supply is recorded using a meter(s) to support information contained in commercial invoices.
- 99E = **Metered services consumption report (EAN Code)**
A Metered Services Consumption Report is a communication between trading parties, or their agents, providing consumption and where required associated technical information at a location(s) for a product(s) or service(s) where the supply is recorded using a meter(s).
- 9E = **Price/sales catalogue response (EAN Code)**
A message responding to a previously received Price/Sales Catalogue.
- XB8 = **Bank status inquiry/query (SWIFT Code)**
A message requesting that a bank status message be sent.
- XB9 = **Bank status response (SWIFT Code)**
A message responding to a previously sent bank status inquiry/query.
- XS7 = **Request for financial cancellation (SWIFT Code)**
A message requesting the cancellation of a previously communicated financial instruction.
- XZ8 = **Banking status (SWIFT Code)**
A message providing banking status information.
- XZ9 = **Advising booked items to a financial account (SWIFT Code)**
A message advising a party of items which have been booked to a financial account.
- YA1 = **Advising items to be booked to a financial account (SWIFT Code)**
A message advising a party of items which have to be booked to a financial account.
- YA2 = **Delcredere credit note (EAN Code)**
A credit note sent to the party "paying" on behalf of a number of buyers.
- YA3 = **Payroll deductions advice (EAN Code)**
A message sent by a party (usually an employer or its representative) to a service providing organisation, to detail payroll deductions paid on behalf of its employees to the service providing organisation.
- + YA4 = **Commercial account summary response (EAN Code)**
A document providing a response to a previously sent commercial account summary.
- + YA5 = **Cross dock despatch advice (EAN Code)**
Document/message by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or the distribution center about the cross docking despatch of goods.
- + YA6 = **Trans shipment despatch advice (EAN Code)**
Document/message by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or the distribution center about the trans shipment despatch of goods.

- + YA7 = **Consignment despatch (EAN Code)**
Document/message by means of which the supplier informs the buyer about the despatch of goods ordered on consignment (goods to be delivered into stock with agreement on payment when goods are sold out of this stock).
- + YA8 = **Exceptional order (EAN Code)**
An order which exceptionally falls outside the framework of a previous agreement.
- + YA9 = **Trans shipment order (EAN Code)**
An order requesting the supply of products packed according to the final delivery point which will be moved across the dock without manipulation.
- + YB1 = **Cross docked order (EAN Code)**
An order requesting the supply of products which will be de-consolidated in the distribution centre and re-consolidated according to final delivery location.

1004 Document/message number
Reference number assigned to the document/message by the issuer.

1050 Sequence number
Number indicating the position in a sequence.

1056 Version
To specify the version number or name of an object.

1058 Release
To specify the release number or release name of an object.

1073 Document line indicator, coded
Code indicating if a document line is included or excluded for processing purposes.

- 1 = **Included in document/transaction**
The document line is included in the document/transaction.
- 2 = **Excluded from document/transaction**
The document line is excluded from the document/transaction.

1082 Line item number
Serial number designating each separate item within a series of articles.

1131 Code list qualifier
Identification of a code list.

- 23 = **Clearing house automated payment**
Banking community' automated payment clearing system.
- 25 = **Bank identification**
Code for identification of banks.
- 106 = **Incoterms 1980**
Code to indicate applicable Incoterm (1980 edition) under which seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to buyer (ICC). Incoterms 1990: use 4053 only.
- 132 = **Charge**
Identification of a type of charge.
- 154 = **Bank branch sorting identification**
Identification of a specific branch of a bank.
- + 157 = **Clearing code**
Identification of the responsible bank/clearing house which has cleared or is ordered to do the clearing.

- 166 = **Social security identification**
Code assigned by the authority competent to issue social security identification to identify a person.
- 174 = **Citizen identification**
Code issued by national authority competent to issue citizen identification to identify a person.
- ADR = **Accord European relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (EAN Code)**
A European agreement concerning the international carriage of dangerous goods by road.
- SRN = **Service relation number (EAN Code)**
A number used to identify a database entry which records recurring services, e. g., treatment of a patient in a hospital, usage by a member of a library facilities, etc.

1153

Reference qualifier

Code giving specific meaning to a reference segment or a reference number.

- AAB = **Proforma invoice number**
Reference number assigned by the seller to a Proforma Invoice.
- AAC = **Documentary credit number**
Reference number assigned by issuing bank to a Documentary credit.
- AAG = **Offer or quotation number**
Reference number assigned by issuing party to an offer.
- AAJ = **Delivery order number**
Reference number assigned by issuer to a delivery order.
- AAK = **Despatch advice number**
Reference number assigned by issuing party to a despatch advice.
- AAL = **Drawing number**
Reference number identifying a specific product drawing.
- AAM = **Waybill number**
Reference number assigned to a waybill, see: 1001 = 700.
- AAN = **Delivery schedule number**
Reference number assigned by buyer to a delivery schedule.
- AAO = **Consignee's shipment reference number**
Reference assigned by the consignee to a shipment.
- AAQ = **Unit load device (e.g. container) identification number**
Marks (letters and/or numbers) which identify a unit load device e.g. freight container.
- AAS = **Transport document number**
Reference assigned by the carrier or his agent to the transport document.
- AAT = **Master label number**
Identifies the master label number of any package type.
- AAU = **Despatch note number**
Reference number assigned by the seller to a Despatch Note.
- ABE = **Declarant's reference number**
Unique reference number assigned to a document or a message by the declarant for identification purposes.
- ABO = **Originator's reference**
A reference number generated by the originator of the document.
- ABP = **Declarant's Customs identity number**
Reference to the party whose posted bond or security is being declared in order to accept responsibility for a goods declaration and the applicable duties and taxes.
- ABQ = **Importer reference number**
Reference number assigned by the importer to identify a particular shipment for his own purposes.

- ABT = **Customs declaration number**
Number, assigned or accepted by Customs, to identify a Goods declaration.
- ACD = **Additional reference number**
Reference number provided in addition to another given reference.
- ACE = **Related document number**
Reference number identifying a related number.
- ACK = **Bank reference**
Cross reference issued by financial institution.
- ACW = **Reference number to previous message**
Reference number assigned to the message which was previously issued (e.g. in the case of a cancellation, the primary reference of the message to be cancelled will be quoted in this element).
- ACX = **Banker's acceptance**
Reference number for banker's acceptance issued by the accepting financial institution.
- ADB = **Matured certificate of deposit**
Reference number for certificate of deposit allocated by issuing financial institution.
- ADC = **Loan**
Reference number for loan allocated by lending financial institution.
- ADD = **Analysis number/test number**
Number given to a specific analysis or test operation.
- ADE = **Account number**
Identification number of an account.
- AE = **Authorization for expense (AFE) number**
A number providing authorization for a party to incur an expense.
- AEK = **Payment order number**
Reference number assigned by an issuing party to a payment order.
- AER = **Project specification number**
Reference number identifying a project specification.
- AFO = **Beneficiary's reference**
Reference of the beneficiary.
- AFS = **Beneficiary's bank reference**
Reference number of the beneficiary's bank.
- AGA = **Agreement to pay number**
A reference number guaranteeing a payment.
- AGB = **Contract party reference number**
Reference number assigned to a party for a particular contract.
- AGT = **Service group identification number**
Identification used for a group of services.
- AGW = **Scheme/plan number**
Reference number assigned to a service scheme or plan.
- AHJ = **Payee's reference number**
Reference number of the party to be paid.
- + AHL = **Creditor's reference number**
Reference number of the party to whom a debt is owed.
- + AHM = **Debtor's reference number**
Reference number of the party who owes an amount of money.
- AHU = **Request for quote number**
Reference number assigned by the requestor to a request for quote.
- AIJ = **Customer's individual transaction reference number**
Customer's reference number allocated by the customer to one specific transaction.
- AIK = **Bank's individual transaction reference number**
Bank's reference number allocated by the bank to one specific transaction.

- + AKM = **Replenishment purchase order range start number (EAN Code)**
Starting number of a range of purchase order numbers assigned by the buyer to vendor's replenishment orders.
- ALK = **Consignee's invoice number**
The invoice number assigned by a consignee.
- ALL = **Message batch number**
A batch number identifying a batch of messages.
- ALM = **Previous delivery schedule number**
A reference number identifying a previous delivery schedule number.
- ALN = **Physical inventory recount reference number**
A reference to a re-count of physically held inventory.
- ALO = **Receiving advice number**
A reference number to a receiving advice.
- ALP = **Returnable container reference number**
A reference number identifying a returnable container.
- ALQ = **Returns notice number**
A reference number to a returns notice.
- ALR = **Sales forecast number**
A reference number identifying a sales forecast.
- ALS = **Sales report number**
A reference number identifying a sales report.
- ALT = **Previous tax control number**
A reference number identifying a previous Tax Control (TAXCON) message number.
- + ALV = **Registered capital reference**
Registered capital reference of a company.
- + AML = **Replenishment purchase order range end number (EAN Code)**
Ending number of a range of purchase order numbers assigned by the buyer to vendor's replenishment orders.
- + ANZ = **Direct debit reference (SWIFT Code)**
Reference of the direct debit.
- + AOA = **Documentary payment reference (SWIFT Code)**
Reference of the documentary payment.
- AP = **Accounts receivable number**
Reference number assigned by accounts receivable department to the account of a specific debtor.
- API = **Additional party identification (EAN Code)**
Reference number to an additional party identification. This number may be the internal trading partner identification number used by a party to identify its trading parties.
- ARN = **Announcement for returns number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a previously communicated announcement for returns.
- ATZ = **Authorization number (EAN Code)**
A code issued by a relevant authority permitting an expense to be incurred or an action to take place.
- AWB = **Air waybill number**
Reference number assigned to an air waybill, see: 1001 = 740.
- BC = **Buyer's contract number**
Reference number assigned by buyer to a contract.
- BFN = **Buyer's fund number (EAN Code - book)**
A reference number indicating the fund number used by the buyer.
- BM = **Bill of lading number**
Reference number assigned to a bill of lading, see: 1001 = 705.

- BN = **Booking reference number**
Reference number assigned by the carrier or his agent when cargo space is reserved prior to loading.
- BO = **Blanket order number**
Reference number assigned by the order issuer to a blanket order.
- BT = **Batch number/lot number**
Reference number assigned by manufacturer to a series of similar products or goods produced under similar conditions.
- CAN = **Company trading account number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a company trading account.
- CD = **Credit note number**
Reference number assigned to a credit note.
- CDN = **Commercial dispute reference number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a previously transmitted commercial dispute.
- CH = **Customer catalogue number**
Number identifying a catalogue for customer's usage.
- CIN = **Consolidated invoice number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a consolidated invoice.
- CK = **Cheque number**
Unique number assigned to one specific cheque.
- CN = **Carrier's reference number**
Reference number assigned by carrier to a consignment.
- CNE = **Consolidated reference number (EAN Code)**
A number identifying a consolidated reference.
- CO = **Buyers order number**
Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.
- COE = **Commercial account summary reference number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a commercial account summary.
- COF = **Call off order number**
Reference number assigned by the order issuer to a call off.
- CR = **Customer reference number**
Reference number assigned by the customer to a transaction.
- CT = **Contract number**
Reference number of a contract concluded between parties.
- CU = **Consignor's reference number**
Reference number assigned by a consignor to a particular shipment for his own purposes or for those of the consignee.
- CZ = **Cooperation contract number**
Number issued by a party concerned given to a contract on cooperation of two or more parties.
- + DDC = **Direct debit contract reference (SWIFT Code)**
A reference number identifying a direct debit contract.
- DFR = **Duty free products receipt authorisation number (EAN Code)**
Authorisation number allocated for duty free products.
- DFS = **Duty free products security number (EAN Code)**
A security number allocated for duty free products.
- DL = **Debit note number**
Reference number assigned by issuer to a debit note.
- DM = **Document number**
Reference number assigned to the document by the issuer.
- DQ = **Delivery note number**
Reference number assigned by the issuer to a delivery note.
- ECN = **External consolidation reference number (EAN Code)**
A reference number assigned to identify an external consolidation.

- ERC = External recap reference number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying an external recap.
- EX = Export licence number**
Reference number assigned by issuing authority to an Export Licence.
- FC = Fiscal number**
Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number.
- FF = Freight forwarder's reference number**
Reference number assigned to the consignment by the freight forwarder.
- FI = File line identifier**
Number assigned by the file issuer or sender to identify a specific line.
- FV = File version number**
Number given to a version of an identified file.
- FX = Foreign exchange contract number**
Reference number identifying a foreign exchange contract.
- GC = Government contract number**
Number assigned to a specific government/public contract.
- GN = Government reference number**
A reference number issued by a government body to identify a party. EANCOM
Note: This code value should not be used to provide the tax identification number for a party (use code VA).
- GNM = General message number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a previously transmitted general message.
- GRN = Goods reserve number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying goods in stock which have been reserved for a party.
- HN = Handling and movement reference number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a previously transmitted cargo/goods handling and movement message.
- HS = Harmonised system number**
Number specifying the goods classification under the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System of the Customs Co-operation Council (CCC).
- HWB = House waybill number**
Reference number assigned to a house waybill.
- IA = Internal vendor number**
Number identifying the company-internal vending department/unit.
- IDR = Instruction to despatch reference number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a previously transmitted instruction to despatch message.
- IDS = Invoicing data sheet number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a previously sent invoicing data sheet.
- IP = Import licence number**
Reference number assigned by the issuing authority to an Import Licence.
- IRN = Instruction for returns number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a previously communicated instruction for return message.
- IRP = Inventory report number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a previously communicated inventory report.
- IT = Internal customer number**
Number assigned by a seller, supplier etc. to identify a customer within his enterprise.
- IV = Invoice number**
Reference number assigned by the seller to a Commercial Invoice.
- LC = Letter of credit number**
Reference number identifying the letter of credit document.

- LI = **Line item reference number**
Reference number identifying a particular line in a document.
- MB = **Master bill of lading number**
Reference number assigned to a master bill of lading.
- MF = **Manufacturer's part number**
Reference number assigned by the manufacturer to his product or part.
- MG = **Meter unit number**
Number identifying a unique meter unit.
- MH = **Manufacturing order number**
Reference number assigned by manufacturer for a given production quantity of products.
- MR = **Message recipient**
Party who receives the message.
- MS = **Message sender**
Party who sends the message.
- MSC = **Metered services consumption report (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a previously communicated metered services consumption report.
- MSS = **Manufacturer's material safety data sheet number**
Reference number identifying a manufacturer's material safety data sheet.
- MWB = **Master air waybill number**
Reference number assigned to a master air waybill.
- ON = **Order number (buyer)**
Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.
- OSE = **Order status enquiry (EAN Code)**
A reference number to a previously sent order status enquiry.
- PAR = **Party information message reference (EAN Code)**
Reference identifying a party information message.
- PAS = **Password (EAN Code)**
Code used to authenticate the sender of information.
- PB = **Payer's financial institution account number**
Originated company account number (ACH transfer), check, draft or wire.
- PD = **Promotion deal number**
Number assigned by a vendor to a special promotion activity.
- PDE = **Previous product data file number (EAN Code)**
A reference number to a previous product data file.
- PDR = **Proof of delivery reference number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a proof of delivery which is generated by the goods recipient.
- PFB = **Firm booking reference number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a previous firm booking.
- PIE = **Product inquiry number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a previously communicated product inquiry number.
- PK = **Packing list number**
Reference number assigned to a packing list.
- PL = **Price list number**
Reference number assigned to a price list. EANCOM Note: This code should be used to identify a Price/Sales Catalogue (PRICAT) message.
- POR = **Purchase order response number**
Reference number assigned by the seller to an order response.
- PP = **Purchase order change number**
Reference number assigned by a buyer for a revision of a purchase order.
- PQ = **Payment reference**
Reference number assigned to a payment.

- PR = **Price quote number**
Reference number assigned by the seller to a quote.
- PSR = **Price/sales catalogue response number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a price/sales catalogue response.
- PW = **Prior purchase order number**
Reference number of a purchase order previously sent to the supplier.
- PY = **Payee's financial institution account number**
Receiving company account number (ACH transfer), check, draft or wire.
- RA = **Remittance advice number**
Reference number allocated to a remittance advice.
- RCE = **Recap number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a recap.
- RF = **Export reference number**
Reference number given to an export shipment.
- SB = **Sales region number**
A reference number identifying a sales region.
- SCL = **Suppliers credit claim number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a supplier's credit claim.
- SD = **Sales department number**
A reference number identifying a sales department.
- SDR = **Split delivery reference number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a split delivery.
- SE = **Serial number**
Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of an number of identical items.
- SN = **Seal number**
Identification number on Customs or other seals affixed to containers or other transport units.
- SNR = **Service Relation Number (EAN Code)**
A number used to identify a database entry which records recurring services, e. g., treatment of a patient in a hospital, usage by a member of a library facility, etc.
- SRN = **Shipment reference number**
Reference number assigned by a consignor to a particular shipment for his own purposes or for those of the consignee.
- SS = **Seller's reference number**
Reference number assigned to a transaction by the seller.
- SSC = **Serial shipping container code (EAN Code)**
Reference number identifying a serial shipping container or package.
- SZ = **Specification number**
Number assigned by the issuer to his specification.
- TL = **Tax exemption licence number**
Number assigned by the tax authorities to a party indicating its tax exemption authorization. This number could relate to a specified business type, a specified local area or a class of products.
- TP = **Test report number**
Reference number identifying a test report document relevant to the product.
- + TRB = **Tribunal place registration number (EAN Code)**
Registration number of a company at the tribunal place.
- TRI = **Transport instruction number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a transport instruction.
- TS = **Test specification number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a test specification.
- TSE = **Transport status number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a transport status message.

- UC = **Ultimate customer's reference number**
The originator's reference number as forwarded in a sequence of parties involved.
- VA = **VAT registration number**
Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
- VN = **Order number (supplier)**
Reference number assigned by supplier to a buyer's purchase order.
- + X38 = **Supplier's proposed purchase order reference number (EAN Code)**
Reference number assigned by supplier to a proposed purchase order.
- + X39 = **Collection reference (EAN Code)**
A reference identifying a collection.
- + X40 = **Importer's letter of credit reference number (EAN Code)**
Letter of credit reference number issued by importer. This number cross-references the bank's letter of credit number once assigned.
- XA = **Company/place registration number**
Company registration and place as legally required.
- XA4 = **Account servicing bank reference (SWIFT Code)**
A reference number allocated by an account servicing bank.
- XA5 = **Customer to customer reference number (SWIFT Code)**
A reference number exchanged between customers.
- XA6 = **Third party reference number (SWIFT Code)**
A number used to identify references related to third parties.
- XA8 = **Credit card number (SWIFT Code)**
A reference number identifying a credit card.
- XB1 = **Clearing number (SWIFT Code)**
A reference number identifying a clearing.
- XB2 = **Actual product picture (EAN Code)**
Picture of the actual product.
- XB3 = **Generic product picture (EAN Code)**
Picture of generic product which is not the actual product.
- XB4 = **Stock adjustment number (EAN Code)**
A number indicating the stock adjustment.
- XB5 = **Tooling contract number (EAN Code)**
Number of the tooling contract.
- XB6 = **Formula number (EAN Code)**
Number of the formula.
- XB7 = **Pre-agreement number (EAN Code)**
Number identifying a pre-agreement.
- XB8 = **Agreement number (EAN Code)**
Number identifying an agreement.
- + XB9 = **Purchase for re-export customs agreement number (EAN Code)**
A number assigned to a company by the customs authorities which allows the purchase within a country of goods free of tax because they are to be re-exported immediately after the purchase.
- + XC1 = **Product certification number (EAN Code)**
Number assigned by a governing body (or their agents) to a product which certifies compliance with a standard.
- + XC2 = **Application for financial support reference (EAN Code)**
Reference number identifying an application for financial support
- + XC3 = **Consignment contract number (EAN Code)**
Reference number identifying a consignment contract.
- + XC4 = **External object reference (EAN Code)**
A reference identifying an external object.

- + XC5 = **Ready for despatch advice number (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a ready for despatch advice message.
- XU6 = **Direct debit reference (SWIFT Code)**
A reference number identifying a direct debit.
- + YA1 = **Product specification reference number (EAN Code)**
Number assigned by the issuer to his product specification.
- + YA3 = **Numbering per year**
Financial statement should be identified consecutively numbered per year.
- YA6 = **Bank statement number (SWIFT Code)**
A reference number identifying a bank statement.
- YA7 = **Debit card number (SWIFT Code)**
A reference number identifying a debit card.
- YA8 = **Deposit reference number (SWIFT Code)**
A reference number identifying a physical deposit made to a financial account by a party through the bank branch network.
- YA9 = **Payroll deduction advice reference (EAN Code)**
A reference number identifying a payroll deduction advice.
- ZZZ = **Mutually defined reference number**
Number based on party agreement.

1154 Reference number
Identification number the nature and function of which can be qualified by an entry in data element 1153 Reference qualifier.

1156 Line number
Number of the line in the document/message referenced in 1154 Reference number.

1159 Sequence number source, coded
Specification of the source for a specified sequence number in a coded form.

Note: May also be used in combination with 1131/3055.

- 1 = **Broadcast 1**
Report from workstation 1.

1218 Number of originals of document required
Specification of the number of originals of a stipulated document that are required.

1220 Number of copies of document required
Number of originals or copies of a document stipulated or referred to as being required.

1222 Configuration level
Number indicating the level of an object which is in a hierarchy.

1225 Message function, coded
Code indicating the function of the message.

- 1 = **Cancellation**
Message cancelling a previous transmission for a given transaction.
- 2 = **Addition**
Message containing items (e.g. line items, goods items, Customs items, equipment items) to be added to a previously sent message or existing data base.

- 3 = **Deletion**
Message containing items (e.g. line items, goods items, Customs items, equipment items) to be deleted from a previously sent message or existing data base.
- 4 = **Change**
Message containing items (e.g. line items, goods items, Customs items, equipment items) to be changed in a previously sent message or an existing database.
- 5 = **Replace**
Message replacing a previous message.
- 6 = **Confirmation**
Message confirming the details of a previous transmission where such confirmation is required or recommended under the terms of a trading partner agreement.
- 7 = **Duplicate**
The message is a duplicate of a previously generated message.
- 9 = **Original**
Initial transmission related to a given transaction.
- 12 = **Not processed**
Message indicating that the referenced message was received but not yet processed.
- 13 = **Request**
Message asking for specific information or data.
- 15 = **Reminder**
Repeated message transmission for reminding purposes.
- 16 = **Proposal**
Message content is a proposal.
- 17 = **Cancel, to be reissued**
Referenced transaction cancelled, reissued message will follow.
- 23 = **Transaction on hold**
Message not to be processed until further release information.
- 27 = **Not accepted**
Message to inform that the referenced message is not accepted by the recipient.
- 29 = **Accepted without amendment**
Referenced message is entirely accepted.
- 31 = **Copy**
Indicates that the message is a copy of an original message that has been sent, e.g. for action or information.
- 35 = **Retransmission**
Change-free transmission of a message previously sent.
- 42 = **Confirmation via specific means**
Message confirming a transaction previously agreed via other means (e.g. phone).
- 43 = **Additional transmission**
Message already transmitted via another communication channel. This transmission is to provide electronically processable data only.
- 46 = **Provisional**
Message content is provisional.
- 47 = **Definitive**
Message content is definitive.
- 55E = **No action (EAN Code)**
Code indicating the fact that no action has taken place since the last message.

1227

Calculation sequence indicator, coded

Code indicating the sequence of cumulated calculations to be agreed between interchange partners.

- 1 = **First step of calculation**
- 2 = **Second step of calculation**
- 3 = **Third step of calculation**
- 4 = **Fourth step of calculation**
- 5 = **Fifth step of calculation**
- 6 = **Sixth step of calculation**
- 7 = **Seventh step of calculation**
- 8 = **Eighth step of calculation**
- 9 = **Ninth step of calculation**

1229 **Action request/notification, coded**
 Code specifying the action to be taken or already taken.

- 1 = **Added**
This line item is added to the referenced message or existing data base.
- 2 = **Deleted**
This line item is deleted from the referenced message or existing data base.
- 3 = **Changed**
This line item is changed in the referenced message or existing data base.. A change to data on a data base would normally result in the creation of a history entry recording the correction.
- 4 = **No action**
This line item is not affected by the actual message.
- 5 = **Accepted without amendment**
This line item is entirely accepted by the seller.
- 6 = **Accepted with amendment**
This line item is accepted but amended by the seller.
- 7 = **Not accepted**
This line item is not accepted by the seller.
- 10 = **Not found**
This line item is not found in the referenced message.
- 11 = **Not amended**
This line is not amended by the buyer.
- 23 = **Proposed amendment**
A code used to indicate an amendment suggested by the sender.
- 24 = **Accepted with amendment, no confirmation required**
Accepted with changes which require no confirmation.
- + 38 = **Replaced**
Provide a replacement.
- + 1E = **Correction of error (EAN Code)**
A correction to information which contains an error. A correction to data on a data base would not normally result in the creation of a history entry recording the correction.

1230 **Allowance or charge number**
 Number assigned by a party referencing an allowance, promotion, deal or charge.

1245

Status indicator, coded

Specification of a status or disposition.

- 11 = **Reporting item details included (SWIFT Code)**
Reporting item details are included.
- 12 = **No advice (SWIFT Code)**
No details will be advised.
- 13 = **Reporting item details sent separately (SWIFT Code)**
Reporting item details have been transmitted separately.
- 14 = **Reporting item details to follow (SWIFT Code)**
Reporting item details will be sent separately.
- XB6 = **Reporting item details advised just-in-time (SWIFT Code)**
Reporting item details will be advised just-in-time.
- YF2 = **Referral item accepted (SWIFT code)**
The referral item being reported has been accepted.
- YF3 = **Rejected item (SWIFT code)**
The referral item being reported has been rejected.

1312

Consignment load sequence number

To indicate the sequence of loading in which the consignments are loaded in a piece of equipment or in a means of transport (e.g. truck).

1366

Document/message source

Indication of the source from which the printed information is to be or has been obtained.

1373

Document/message status, coded

To identify the status of a document/message.

- 1 = **Accepted**
Notice that the referenced document has been accepted.
- 2 = **Accompanying goods**
Notice that a specific document will be accompanying the goods.
- 3 = **Conditionally accepted**
Notice that the referenced document has been conditionally accepted.
- 4 = **To arrive by separate EDI message**
Notice that a specific document/message will be transmitted via a separate EDI message.
- 5 = **Information only**
Notice that the specific document or message is for information only.
- 6 = **To arrive by manual means**
Notice that a specific document or message will not be sent via EDI.
- 7 = **To be raised and sent**
Request for a specific message to be formatted and transmitted or a request for a specific document to be raised and sent.
- 8 = **Rejected**
Notice that the referenced document has been rejected.
- 17 = **Document with the goods**
Document not attached to the Customs declaration but is attached to the goods.

1490

Consolidation item number

Serial number differentiating each separate consignment included in the consolidation.

1496	Goods item number Serial number differentiating each separate goods item entry of a consignment as contained in one document/declaration.
1501	Computer environment details qualifier A code to identify the computer environment details.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 = Operating system Code to identify the operating system (e.g. DOS, VMS, etc.) used in a computer environment. 3 = Application software Code to identify an application software (e.g. AutoCad, Winword, etc.) used in a computer environment. 5 = Sending system Code to identify the system, which acts as a sending system in an interchange.
1502	Data format To describe a data format in free form.
1503	Data format, coded A code to identify the data format.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 = Binary Code to identify a binary format. 4 = Analog (EAN Code) Code to identify an analog format.
1508	File name Name assigned to a file.
1510	Computer environment To define the product name of the specified computer environment part.
1511	Computer environment, coded A code to identify the computer environment.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1E = CD-ROM (EAN Code) Compact Disk Read Only Memory. 2E = Generating software (EAN Code) Software used to generate a file. 3E = Compression software (EAN Code) Software used for the compression of files. 4E = Compression method (EAN Code) Method used for the compression of files. 5E = Physical medium name (EAN Code) Name of the physical medium. 6E = Original medium type (EAN Code) Type of the original medium.
1516	File format To give an identification of the file format.
2005	Date/time/period qualifier Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.

- 2 = **Delivery date/time, requested**
Date on which buyer requests goods to be delivered.
- 3 = **Invoice date/time**
Date when a Commercial Invoice is issued.
- 4 = **Order date/time**
Date when an order is issued.
- 7 = **Effective date/time**
Date and/or time at which specified event or document becomes effective.
- 8 = **Order received date/time**
Date/time when the purchase order is received by the seller.
- 9 = **Processing date/time**
Date/time of processing.
- 10 = **Shipment date/time, requested**
Date on which goods should be shipped or despatched by the supplier.
- 11 = **Despatch date and/or time**
Date/time on which the goods are or are expected to be despatched or shipped.
- 12 = **Terms discount due date/time**
Date by which payment should be made if discount terms are to apply.
- 13 = **Terms net due date**
Date by which payment must be made.
- 14 = **Payment date/time, deferred**
Date/time when instalments are due.
- 15 = **Promotion start date/time**
Date/time when promotion activities begin.
- 16 = **Promotion end date/time**
Date/time when promotion activities end.
- 17 = **Delivery date/time, estimated**
Date and/or time when the shipper of the goods expects delivery will take place.
- 18 = **Installation date/time/period**
The date/time/period on which an installation will take, or has taken, place.
- 35 = **Delivery date/time, actual**
Date/time on which goods or consignment are delivered at their destination.
- 36 = **Expiry date**
Date of expiry of the validity of a referenced document, price information or any other referenced data element with a limited validity period.
- 37 = **Ship not before date/time**
Goods should not be shipped before given date/time.
- 38 = **Ship not later than date/time**
Date/time by which the goods should have been shipped.
- 44 = **Availability**
Date/time when received item is available.
- 50 = **Goods receipt date/time**
Date/time upon which the goods were received by a given party.
- 55 = **Confirmed date/time**
Date/time which has been confirmed.
- 58 = **Clearance date (Customs)**
Date on which Customs formalities necessary to allow goods to be exported, to enter home use, or to be placed under another Customs procedure has been accomplished (CCC).
- 59 = **Inbond movement authorization date**
Inland movement authorization date.
- 61 = **Cancel if not delivered by this date**
Cancel the product ordered if it has not been delivered by this date.

- 63 = **Delivery date/time, latest**
Date identifying a point of time after which goods shall not or will not be delivered.
- 64 = **Delivery date/time, earliest**
Date identifying a point in time before which the goods shall not be delivered.
- 67 = **Delivery date/time, current schedule**
Delivery Date deriving from actual schedule.
- 69 = **Delivery date/time, promised for**
Date by which, or period within which, the merchandise should be delivered to the buyer, as agreed between the seller and the buyer (generic term).
- 71 = **Delivery date/time, requested for (after and including)**
Delivery is requested to happen after or on given date.
- 72 = **Delivery date/time, promised for (after and including)**
Delivery might take place earliest at given date.
- 74 = **Delivery date/time, requested for (prior to and including)**
Delivery is requested to happen prior to or including the given date.
- 75 = **Delivery date/time, promised for (prior to and including)**
Delivery might take place latest at given date.
- 76 = **Delivery date/time, scheduled for**
The date and/or time on which delivery is scheduled to take place.
- 77 = **Requested for delivery week commencing (EAN Code)**
Code requesting delivery of an order or order line during a specified week.
- 79 = **Shipment date/time, promised for**
Shipment might happen at given date/time.
- 90 = **Report start date**
Date on which a report starts.
- 91 = **Report end date**
Date on which a report ends.
- 94 = **Production/manufacture date**
Date on which goods are produced.
- 95 = **Bill of lading date**
Date as specified on the bill of lading.
- 102 = **Expect to ship by (EAN Code)**
The consignment is expected to be shipped by this date and/or time.
- 117 = **Delivery date/time, first**
First possible date/time for delivery.
- 118 = **Delivery date deriving from actual schedule (EAN Code)**
The delivery date and/or time is based on a previously agreed schedule.
- 119 = **Test completion date**
Date when a test has been completed.
- 124 = **Despatch note date**
Date when a Despatch Note is issued.
- 126 = **Contract date**
Date when a Contract is agreed.
- 128 = **Delivery date/time, last**
Date when the last delivery should be or has been accomplished.
- 129 = **Exportation date**
Date when imported vessel/merchandise last left the country of export for the country of import.
- 131 = **Tax point date**
Date on which tax is due or calculated.
- 132 = **Arrival date/time, estimated**
Date/time when carrier estimates that a means of transport should arrive at the port of discharge or place of destination.

- 133 = **Departure date/time, estimated**
Date/time when carrier estimates that a means of transport should depart at the place of departure.
- 134 = **Rate of exchange date/time**
Date/time on which the exchange rate was fixed.
- 136 = **Departure date/time**
Date (and time) of departure of means of transport.
- 137 = **Document/message date/time**
Date/time when a document/message is issued. This may include authentication.
- 138 = **Payment date**
Date on which an amount due is made available to the creditor, in accordance with the terms of payment.
- 140 = **Payment due date**
Date/time at which funds should be made available.
- 143 = **Acceptance date/time of goods**
Date on which the goods are taken over by the carrier at the place of acceptance.
- 147 = **Expiry date of export licence**
Date of expiry of the validity of an Export Licence.
- 151 = **Importation date**
Date on which goods are imported, as determined by the governing Customs administration.
- 152 = **Exportation date for textiles**
Date when imported textiles last left the country of origin for the country of importation.
- 154 = **Acceptance date of document**
Date on which a document was, or will be, accepted.
- 155 = **Accounting period start date**
The start date of an accounting period.
- 156 = **Accounting period end date**
The end date of an accounting period.
- 157 = **Validity start date**
The start date of a period of validity.
- + 162 = **Release date of supplier**
Date when the supplier released goods.
- 165 = **Tax period start date**
Date when a tax period begins.
- 166 = **Tax period end date**
Date when a tax period ends.
- 167 = **Charge period start date**
The charge period's first date.
- 168 = **Charge period end date**
The charge period's last date.
- 169 = **Lead time**
Time required between order entry till earliest goods delivery.
- 171 = **Reference date/time**
Date/time on which the reference was issued.
- 174 = **Advise after date/time**
The information must be advised after the date/time indicated.
- 175 = **Advise before date/time**
The information must be advised before the date/time indicated.
- 176 = **Advise completed date/time**
The advise has been completed at the date indicated.

- 177 = **Advise on date/time**
The information must be advised on the date/time indicated.
- 178 = **Arrival date/time, actual**
Date (and time) of arrival of means of transport.
- 179 = **Booking date/time**
Date at which the booking was made.
- 180 = **Closing date/time**
Final date for delivering cargo to a liner ship.
- 186 = **Departure date/time, actual**
Date (and time) of departure of means of transport.
- 189 = **Departure date/time, scheduled**
Date (and time) of scheduled departure of means of transport.
- 190 = **Transshipment date/time**
Date and time of the transfer of the goods from one means of transport to another.
- 191 = **Delivery date/time, expected**
Date/time on which goods are expected to be delivered.
- 193 = **Execution date**
The date when ordered bank initiated the transaction.
- 194 = **Start date/time**
Date/time on which a period starts.
- 195 = **Expiry date of import licence**
Date of expiry of the validity of an Import Licence.
- 199 = **Positioning date/time of goods**
The date and/or time the goods have to be or have been positioned.
- 200 = **Pick-up/collection date/time of cargo**
Date/time at which the cargo is picked up.
- 202 = **Posting date**
The date when an entry is posted to an account.
- 203 = **Execution date/time, requested**
The date/time on which the ordered bank is requested to initiate the payment order, as specified by the originator (e.g. the date of the debit).
- 206 = **End date/time**
Date/time on which a period (from - to) ends.
- 209 = **Value date**
Date on which the funds are at the disposal of the beneficiary or cease to be at the disposal of the ordering customer.
- 211 = **360/30**
Calculation is based on year of 360 days, month of 30 days.
- 212 = **360/28-31**
Calculation is based on year of 360 days, month of 28-31 days.
- 213 = **365-6/30**
Calculation is based on year of 365-6 days, month of 30 days.
- 214 = **365-6/28-31**
Calculation is based on year of 365-6 days, month of 28-31 days.
- 215 = **365/28-31**
Calculation is based on year of 365 days, month of 28-31 days.
- 216 = **365/30**
Calculation is based on year of 365 days, month of 30 days.
- 218 = **Authentication/validation date/time**
Date/time on which the authentication or validation of a message has taken place.
- 219 = **Crossborder date/time**
Date/time at which goods are transferred across a country border.

- 221 = **Interest period**
Number of days used for the calculation of interests.
- 222 = **Presentation date, latest**
Latest date for presentation of a document.
- 223 = **Delivery date/time, deferred**
New date and time of delivery calculated on basis of a consignee's requirement (chargeable).
- 227 = **Beneficiary's banks due date**
Date on which funds should be made available to the beneficiary's bank.
- 232 = **Arrival date/time, scheduled**
Date (and time) of scheduled arrival of means of transport.
- 234 = **Collection date/time, earliest**
This date/time indicates the earliest date/time that the carrier can have access to the consignment.
- 235 = **Collection date/time, latest**
In relation with the arrangements agreed between buyer and seller or between sender and main transport it may be necessary to specify the latest collection date/time.
- 260 = **Valuation date (Customs)**
Date when Customs valuation was made.
- 261 = **Release date/time**
Date/time assigned to identify the release of a set of rules, conditions, conventions, productions, etc.
- 263 = **Invoicing period**
Period for which an invoice is issued.
- 265 = **Due date**
Date on which a transaction is due.
- 266 = **Validation date**
The date on which the validation of a document or message has taken place.
- 273 = **Validity period**
Dates/period (from/to) referenced documents are valid.
- 282 = **Confirmation date lead time**
Lead time is referenced to the date of confirmation.
- 306 = **Work period**
Period of execution of works.
- 310 = **Received date/time**
Date/time of receipt.
- 315 = **Agreement to pay date**
Date on which the debtor agreed to pay.
- 321 = **Promotion date/period**
Date/period relevant for specific promotion activities.
- 322 = **Accounting period**
Period related to a company's accounting procedures/fiscal calendar.
- 324 = **Processing date/period**
Date/period a specific process happened/will happen.
- 325 = **Tax period**
A period which is designated by tax authorities, e.g. VAT period.
- 326 = **Charge period**
Period a specified charge is valid for.
- 328 = **Payroll deduction date/time**
Date/time of a monetary deduction made from the salary of a person on a payroll.
- 334 = **Status change date/time**
Date/time when a status changes.

- 349 = **Packing end date**
Date on which packing is completed.
- 350 = **Test start date**
Date when a test has been started.
- 351 = **Inspection date**
Date of inspection.
- 356 = **Sales date, and or time, and or period**
The date, and or time, and or period on which a sale took place.
- 357 = **Cancel if not published by this date**
Cancel if not published by this date.
- 358 = **Scheduled for delivery on or after**
Scheduled for delivery on or after the specified date, and or time.
- 359 = **Scheduled for delivery on or before**
Scheduled for delivery on or before specified date and or time.
- 360 = **Sell by date**
The date by which a product should be sold.
- 361 = **Best before date**
The best before date.
- 362 = **End availability date**
The end date of availability.
- 363 = **Total shelf life period**
A period indicating the total shelf life of a product.
- 364 = **Minimum shelf life remaining at time of despatch period**
Period indicating the minimum shelf life remaining for a product at the time of leaving the supplier.
- 365 = **Packaging date**
The date on which the packaging of a product took place.
- 366 = **Inventory report date**
Date on which a inventory report is made.
- 367 = **Previous meter reading date**
Date on which the previous reading of a meter took place.
- 368 = **Latest meter reading date**
Date on which the latest reading of a meter took place.
- 417 = **Previous booking date/time (SWIFT Code)**
The date/time of a previous booking.
- + 434 = **Maturity date (EAN Code)**
Date at which maturity occurs.
- + 447 = **Creditor's requested value date (SWIFT Code)**
Date on which the creditor requests to be credited.
- + 448 = **Referenced item creation date (SWIFT Code)**
Creation date of referenced item.
- + 536 = **Revision date (EAN Code)**
Date the item was or will be revised.
- 21E = **End validity date (EAN Code)**
Date indicating the end date of a validity period.
- 22E = **Generation date and, or time (EAN Code)**
Date on which a file has been generated.
- 40E = **Next status date (EAN Code)**
The next date on which a status report will be provided.
- 41E = **Product lifespan from time of production (EAN Code)**
An indication of the lifespan of a product from its time of production.
- 42E = **Earliest sale date (EAN Code)**
The earliest date on which a product may be sold.

- 43E = **Cancel if not shipped/despatched by this date (EAN Code)**
Cancel the identified order if it has not been shipped/despatched by this date.
- 44E = **Connection date/time (EAN Code)**
The date/time on which a service was connected, e.g. telephone, water, etc.
- 45E = **Disconnection date/time (EAN Code)**
The date/time on which a service was disconnected, e.g. telephone, water, etc.
- 46E = **Order completion date/time (EAN Code)**
The date/time on which an order was completed.
- 47E = **First day of ordering (EAN Code)**
An indication of the first day on which a product may be ordered.
- 48E = **Last day of ordering (EAN Code)**
An indication of the last day on which a product may be ordered.
- 49E = **Minimum shelf life remaining at time of receipt (EAN Code)**
The minimum shelf life of a product remaining at the time of its receipt.
- 50E = **Empty equipment required date/time/period (EAN Code)**
Date on which empty equipment is required.
- 52E = **Forecast period (EAN Code)**
A validity period for a forecast.
- 53E = **Maturity date (EAN Code)**
The indication of a maturity date.
- 54E = **Stuffing date/time (EAN Code)**
The date/time on which the stuffing of a container is to take place, or has taken place.
- 55E = **Un-stuffing date/time (EAN Code)**
The date/time on which the un-stuffing of a container is to take place, or has taken place.
- 56E = **Fumigation date (EAN Code)**
The date/time on which fumigation is to take place, or has taken place.
- 57E = **Payment period (EAN Code)**
A period of time related to payment.
- 58E = **Back order delivery date/time (EAN Code)**
The date/time on which the delivery of a backorder will take place, or has taken place.
- 59E = **Deletion date (EAN Code)**
The date on which a deletion occurs.
- 61B = **Cancel if not delivered by this date unless title not published at tim**
Cancel the product ordered if it has not been delivered by this date unless it had not been published at the time of order.
- 63B = **Latest availability date if not yet despatched (EAN Code)**
The latest availability date required for a product or order if it has not already been despatched.
- 86E = **Return by date/time/period (EAN Code)**
Date by which goods must be, or have been, returned.
- 87E = **First sale date/time (EAN Code)**
An indication of the first time a product was sold.
- 88E = **Last sale date/time (EAN Code)**
An indication of the last time a product was sold or should be sold.
- 89E = **Change of purchase order, latest (EAN Code)**
Date identifying a point of time after which a purchase order cannot be changed.
- 90E = **Product sterilisation date (EAN Code)**
Date on which a product was sterilised.
- 91E = **First freezing date (EAN Code)**
Date on which a product was first frozen.
- 92E = **Pension deduction payment date (EAN Code)**
Date when the deduction was made from the salary of the employee.

- 93E = **Professional risk deduction payment date (EAN Code)**
Date when the risk deduction was made from the salary of the employee.
- 94E = **Health care deduction payment date (EAN Code)**
Date when health care deduction was made.
- + 95E = **Service(s) completed date/time, actual (EAN Code)**
Date/time on which the ordered service(s) was (were) completed.
- + 96E = **Stock cover period (EAN Code)**
A period of time when all stocks are expected to cover demand for a product.
- + 97E = **Aging period (EAN Code)**
Period of time between slaughter and delivery during which meat matured, which gives it a better quality.
- + X10 = **Exceptional health problem period (EAN Code)**
Period of time of exceptional health problems.
- + X44 = **Quotation opening date (EAN Code)**
The date on which the quotation has been or may be opened.
- + XF2 = **Date of issue and maturity (SWIFT Code)**
Date when a document/message has been issued and becomes mature.
- YB9 = **Balance date (EAN Code)**
Date of balance.

2009

Time relation, coded

Code relating payment terms to a time before, on or after the reference date.

- 1 = **Reference date**
Payment terms related to reference date.
- 2 = **Before reference**
Payment terms related to time before reference date.
- 3 = **After reference**
Payment terms related to time after reference date.
- 4 = **End of 10-day period containing the reference date**
Payment terms are at the end of the 10 days period containing the referenced date.
- 5 = **End of 2-week period containing the reference date**
Payment terms are at the end of the 2 week period containing the referenced date.
- 6 = **End of month containing the reference date**
Payment terms are at the end of the the month containing the referenced date.
- 7 = **End of the month following the month of reference date**
Payment terms are at the end of the month following the month containing the referenced date.
- 8 = **End of quarter containing the reference date**
Payment terms are at the end of the quarter containing the referenced date.
- 9 = **End of year containing the reference date**
Payment terms are at the end of the year containing the referenced date.
- 10 = **End of week containing the reference date**
Payment terms are at the end of the week containing the referenced date.
- 10E = **End of 15 day period containing the reference date (EAN Code)**
Payment terms are at the end of the 15 day period containing the reference date.
- 11E = **10 days after end of referenced month (EAN Code)**
Payment terms are 10 days after the end of the referenced month.

- + 12E = **Whichever is first, the 15th or last day of the month following the payment terms period (EAN Code)**
 The payment terms are at, whichever is first, the 15th or the last day of the month following the payment terms period (Payment terms period = Period of time between the reference date and the theoretical due date).

2013 **Frequency, coded**
 Code specifying interval grouping of the delivery, production, etc. of the schedule.

- A = **Annually (calendar year)**
 Code defining a yearly forecast.
- F = **Flexible interval (from date X through date Y)**
 Code defining a forecasted usage that is planned between two defined dates.
- M = **Monthly (calendar months)**
 Code defining a forecast by calendar month(s).
- Q = **Quarterly (calendar quarters)**
 Code defining a forecast by calendar quarter(s). For example Jan-Mar, Apr-Jun, Jul-Sep, Oct-Dec.
- S = **Semi-annually (calendar year)**
 Code defining a forecast for the first six months of the year or the second six months of the year.
- W = **Weekly**
 Code defining a forecast for weekly intervals.
- Y = **Daily**
 Code defining a forecast for daily intervals.

2015 **Despatch pattern, coded**
 Code specifying the days/periods for routine shipments or deliveries.

- 10 = **Monday through Friday**
- 11 = **Monday through Saturday**
- 12 = **Monday through Sunday**
- 13 = **Monday**
- 14 = **Tuesday**
- 15 = **Wednesday**
- 16 = **Thursday**
- 17 = **Friday**
- 18 = **Saturday**
- 19 = **Sunday**

2017 **Despatch pattern timing, coded**
 Code specifying the detailed times for routine shipments or deliveries within data element 2015 Despatch pattern, coded.

- A = **1st shift (normal working hours)**
- B = **2nd shift**

- C = **3rd shift**
- D = **A.M.**
Ante Meridiem (forenoon).
- E = **P.M.**
Post Meridiem (afternoon).
- H = **24 hour clock**

2151 **Type of period, coded**
Agreed or specified period of time (coded).

- 3M = **Quarter**
- 6M = **Half-year**
- CD = **Calendar day (includes weekends and holidays)**
Period given as a number of days including weekends and holidays.
- D = **Day**
- H = **Hour**
- M = **Month**
- W = **Week**
Period of seven days.
- WD = **Working days**
Days when a company normally works (excluding national holidays).
- Y = **Year**

2152 **Number of periods**
Number of periods of the type indicated in data element 2151 Type of period, coded.

2379 **Date/time/period format qualifier**
Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period.

- 2 = **DDMMYY**
Calendar date: D = Day; M = Month; Y = Year.
- 101 = **YYMMDD**
Calendar date: Y = Year; M = Month; D = Day.
- 102 = **CCYYMMDD**
Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.
- 107 = **DDD**
Day's number within a specific year: D = Day.
- 108 = **WW**
Week's number within a specific year: W = Week.
- 109 = **MM**
Month's number within a specific year: M = Month.
- 201 = **YYMMDDHHMM**
Calendar date including time without seconds: Y = Year; M = Month; D = Day; H = Hour; M = Minute.
- 203 = **CCYYMMDDHHMM**
Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century; Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.

- 204 = **CCYMMDDHHMMSS**
Calendar date including time with seconds: C=Century;Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day;H=Hour;M=Minute;S=Second.
- 401 = **HHMM**
Time without seconds: H = Hour; m = Minute.
- 501 = **HHMMHHMM**
Time span without seconds: H = Hour; m = Minute;.
- 502 = **HHMMSS-HHMMSS**
Format of period to be given without hyphen.
- + 602 = **CCYY**
Calendar year including century: C = Century; Y = Year.
- 609 = **YMMM**
Month within a calendar year: Y = Year; M = Month.
- 610 = **CCYMMM**
Month within a calendar year: CC = Century; Y = Year; M = Month.
- 615 = **YYWW**
Week within a calendar year: Y = Year; W = Week 1st week of January = week 01.
- 616 = **CCYYWW**
Week within a calendar year: CC = Century; Y = Year; W = Week (1st week of January = week 01).
- 717 = **YMMDD-YMMDD**
Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.
- 718 = **CCYMMDD-CCYMMDD**
Format of period to be given without hyphen.
- 801 = **Year**
To indicate a quantity of years.
- 802 = **Month**
To indicate a quantity of months.
- 803 = **Week**
To indicate a quantity of weeks.
- 804 = **Day**
To indicate a quantity of days.
- 805 = **Hour**
To indicate a quantity of hours.
- 806 = **Minute**
To indicate a quantity of minutes.
- 810 = **Trimester**
To indicate a quantity of trimesters (three months).
- 20E = **CCYMMDDHHMM-CCYMMDDHHMM (EAN Code)**
Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.
- 21E = **DDHHMM-DDHHMM (EAN Code)**
Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.
- 22E = **DHHMM-DHHMM (EAN Code)**
Format of period to be given without hyphen. (D = Day of the week 1 = Monday; 2 = Tuesday; ...; 7 = Sunday)

2380 **Date/time/period**
The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.

2475 **Payment time reference, coded**
Code relating payment terms to the date of a specific event.

- 1 = **Date of order**
Payment time reference is date of order.

- 2 = **Date of confirmation**
Payment time reference is date of confirmation.
- 3 = **Date of contract**
Payment time reference is date of contract.
- 5 = **Date of invoice**
Payment time reference is date of invoice.
- 6 = **Date of credit note**
Payment time reference is date of credit note.
- 7 = **Date of present document**
Payment time reference is date of present document.
- 8 = **Date of confirmation of order received**
Payment time reference is date of confirmation received.
- 9 = **Date invoice received**
Payment time reference is date of invoice received.
- 11 = **Date credit note received**
Payment time reference is date of credit note received.
- 12 = **Date present document received**
Payment time reference is date of present document received.
- 21 = **Date goods received by buyer**
Payment time reference is date when goods are received by buyer.
- 23 = **Date goods received by carrier**
Payment time reference is date when goods are received by carrier.
- 26 = **Date of arrival of transport**
Date the transport arrived at the agreed destination.
- 27 = **Date of outward frontier crossing**
Date the goods are crossing the border of the exporters country.
- 28 = **Date of inward frontier crossing**
Date the goods are crossing the border of the importers country.
- 29 = **Date of delivery of goods to establishments/domicile/site**
Date the goods are delivered at agreed place of destination.
- 52 = **Due date of negotiable instrument**
Date when the negotiable instrument is due for payment.
- 66 = **Specified date**
Date specified elsewhere.
- 67 = **Anticipated delivery date**
The date on which delivery is expected.
- 68 = **Effective date**
The effective date.
- 69 = **Invoice transmission date**
The date on which the invoice was transmitted.
- 70 = **Date of issue of transport document(s)**
The date on which the transport documents were issued.
- 72 = **Payment date**
Date when a payment was made.
- 78 = **Customs clearance date (import)**
Date when goods clear Customs in the importing country.
- 79 = **Customs clearance date (export)**
Date when goods clear Customs in the exporting country.
- 80 = **Date of salary payment**
Date when a salary payment was made.
- 81 = **Date of shipment as evidenced by the transport document(s)**
Date of shipment as evidenced by the transport document(s).
- 82E = **Requested date of delivery (EAN Code)**
Payment terms for the requested date of delivery.

83E = **Period of exceptional situation (EAN Code)**
 Period of a situation that affects the normal contribution of the employee.

3035 Party qualifier
 Code giving specific meaning to a party.

- AB = **Buyer's agent/representative**
 Third party who arranged the purchase of merchandise on behalf of the actual buyer.
- AE = **Declarant's agent/representative**
 Any natural or legal person who makes a declaration to an official body on behalf of another natural or legal person, where legally permitted (CCC).
- AG = **Agent/representative**
 Party authorized to act on behalf of another party.
- AP = **Accepting party**
 Party accepting goods, products, services etc.
- + AS = **Account servicing financial institution (SWIFT Code)**
 Identifies the financial institution servicing the account(s).
- BCO = **Buyer's corporate office (EAN Code)**
 The identification of the buyer's corporate office.
- BE = **Beneficiary**
 The ultimate recipient of the funds. Normally the account owner who is reimbursed by the payor.
- BF = **Beneficiary's bank**
 Identifies the account servicer for the beneficiary or the payee.
- BK = **Financial institution**
 Party acting as financial institution.
- BL = **Bill of lading recipient**
 Party to receive B/L.
- BO = **Broker or sales office**
 Party acting in the name of the seller as broker or as sales office.
- BQ = **Cheque drawn bank**
 Identifies the bank on which the cheque should be drawn, as instructed by the ordering customer.
- BS = **Bill and ship to**
 Party receiving goods and relevant invoice.
- BY = **Buyer**
 Party to which merchandise is sold and/or a service is provided.
- CA = **Carrier**
 Party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points.
- CG = **Carrier's agent**
 Party authorized to act for or on behalf of carrier.
- CH = **Connecting carrier**
 Owner or operator of a transportation conveyance to which goods in a given transaction will be transferred.
- CK = **Empty equipment despatch party**
 Party from whose premises empty equipment will be or has been despatched.
- + CLP = **Collection party (EAN Code)**
 Party that will collect or has collected the goods.
- CM = **Customs**
 Identification of customs authority relevant to the transaction or shipment.
- CN = **Consignee**
 Party to which goods are consigned.
- CO = **Corporate office**
 Identification of the Head Office within a company.

- CPE = **Central payment service (EAN Code)**
A party providing central (or consolidated) payment services.
- CPI = **Corporate identity (EAN Code)**
The identity of party to whom all other parties of the same commercial organisation are linked.
- CPU = **Central procurement party (EAN Code)**
Party responsible for all aspects (e.g. tenders, orders, invoices,...) of procurement.
- CQ = **Cheque order**
Party to which the cheque will be ordered, when different from the beneficiary.
- CR = **Empty equipment return party**
Party to whose premises empty equipment will be or has been returned.
- + CRB = **Creditor's bank (SWIFT Code)**
Identifies the account servicer for the creditor.
- + CRE = **Creditor (SWIFT Code)**
The party to be credited with funds.
- CS = **Consolidator**
Party consolidating various consignments.
- CW = **Equipment owner**
Owner of equipment (container, etc.).
- CX = **Consignee's agent**
Party authorized to act on behalf of the consignee.
- CZ = **Consignor**
Party which, by contract with a carrier, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed by him. Synonym: shipper, sender.
- + DBB = **Debtor's bank (SWIFT Code)**
Identifies the account servicer for the debtor.
- DL = **Factor**
Company offering a financial service whereby a firm sells or transfers title to its accounts receivable to the factoring company.
- DM = **Party to whom documents are to be presented**
The party to whom documentation is to be presented.
- DP = **Delivery party**
Party to which goods should be delivered, if not the same as the buyer.
- DS = **Distributor**
Party distributing goods, financial payments or documents.
- EM = **Party to receive electronic memo of invoice**
Party being informed about invoice issue (via EDI).
- EO = **Owner of equipment**
The party owning the equipment.
- EX = **Exporter**
Party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorized person makes - an export declaration. This may include a manufacturer, seller or other person. Within a Customs union, consignor may have the same meaning as exporter.
- FD = **Buyer's parent company**
Parent company, e.g. holding company.
- FP = **Freight/charges payer**
Party responsible for the payment of freight.
- FR = **Message from**
Party where the message comes from.
- FW = **Freight forwarder**
Party arranging forwarding of goods.
- GL = **Socially insured person**
A person who is registered in a social security scheme.

- + GM = **Inventory controller**
To specifically identify the party in charge of inventory control.
- GW = **Party fulfilling all operations**
Code indicating the fact that the party identified carries out all operations within that company's activities.
- GX = **Central catalogue party**
Party controlling a central catalogue.
- GY = **Inventory reporting party**
Party reporting inventory information.
- GZ = **Substitute supplier**
Party which may be in a position to supply products or services should the main usual supplier be unable to do so.
- + HP = **Final message recipient (EAN Code)**
To identify the final recipient of the message.
- HQ = **Owner of account (SWIFT Code)**
Identifies the owner of the account.
- + HX = **Debtor (SWIFT Code)**
The party from whom payment is due.
- I1 = **Intermediary bank 1**
A financial institution between the ordered bank and the beneficiary's bank.
- I2 = **Intermediary bank 2**
A financial institution between the ordered bank and the beneficiary's bank.
- II = **Issuer of invoice**
Party issuing an invoice.
- IM = **Importer**
Party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorized person makes - an import declaration. This may include a person who has possession of the goods or to whom the goods are consigned.
- IN = **Insurer**
Party who offers insurance services.
- IPA = **Party information party (EAN Code)**
The party in a company who is responsible for the party information. The PARTIN message may be requested from or sent by this party.
- IPD = **Article information party (EAN Code)**
The party in a company who is responsible for the pricing or other article information. The PRICAT or PRODAT messages may be requested from or sent by this party.
- IPR = **Price information party (EAN Code)**
The party in a company who is responsible for the price information. The PRICAT message may be requested from or sent by this party.
- ITO = **Invoice recipient party (EAN Code)**
Party to whom the invoice is sent and who processes the invoice on behalf of the invoicee. Note, the invoicee is legally responsible for the invoice and can be different to the processing party.
- IV = **Invoicee**
Party to whom an invoice is issued.
- LP = **Loading party**
Party responsible for the loading when other than carrier.
- LSP = **Logistic service provider**
A party providing logistic services for another party (e.g re-packing suppliers products) on products which may lead to added value for the product.
- MA = **Party for whom item is ultimately intended**
The party for whom an item is ultimately intended.
- MF = **Manufacturer of goods**
Party who manufactures the goods.

- + MP = **Manufacturing plant**
Industrial department of a company in which goods are manufactured with appropriate equipment and fitting.
- MR = **Message recipient**
The party receiving a message.
- MS = **Document/message issuer/sender**
Issuer of a document and/or sender of a message.
- N1 = **Notify party no. 1**
The first party to be notified.
- N2 = **Notify party no. 2**
The second party to be notified.
- NFP = **No function priority allocated (EAN Code)**
Code indicating that the party identified is capable of carrying out all or most functions within the party.
- NI = **Notify party**
Party to be notified of arrival of goods.
- OB = **Ordered by**
Party who issued an order.
- OR = **Ordered bank**
Identifies the account servicer for the ordering customer or payor.
- OV = **Owner of means of transport**
Party owning the means of transport. No synonym of carrier = CA.
- OY = **Ordering customer**
Identifies the originator of the instruction.
- P1 = **Contact party 1**
First party to contact.
- P2 = **Contact party 2**
Second party to contact.
- PB = **Paying financial institution**
Financial institution designated to make payment.
- PE = **Payee**
Identifies the credit party when other than the beneficiary.
- PF = **Party to receive freight bill**
Party to whom the freight bill should be sent.
- PL = **Payor**
Identifies the debit party when other than the ordering customer (for banking purposes).
- PR = **Payer**
Party initiating payment.
- PW = **Despatch party**
Party where goods are collected or taken over by the carrier (i.e. if other than consignor).
- PX = **Party to receive all documents**
- PY = **Checking party**
Party or contact designated on behalf of carrier or his agent to establish the actual figures for quantities, weight, volume and/or (cube) measurements of goods or containers which are to appear in the transport contract and on which charges will be based.
- QP = **Quotation party (EAN Code)**
The party sending the requests for quotation and receiving the quotation.
- RA = **Central bank or regulatory authority**
Identifies central bank or regulatory authority which must be informed of certain aspects of a message.
- RB = **Receiving financial institution**
Financial institution designated to receive payment.

- RE = **Party to receive commercial invoice remittance**
Party to whom payment for a commercial invoice or bill should be remitted.
- RH = **Seller's financial institution**
Financial institution designated by seller to receive payment. RDFI (ACH transfers).
- RV = **Receiver of cheque**
Identifies the party which is to receive the actual cheque, when different from the receiver of funds.
- SA = **Sales person number (EAN Code)**
The identification of a sales person number.
- SCO = **Supplier's corporate office (EAN Code)**
The identification of the supplier's corporate office.
- SE = **Seller**
Party selling merchandise to a buyer.
- SF = **Ship from**
Identification of the party from where goods will be or have been shipped.
- SH = **Shipper (EAN Code)**
Party responsible for the shipment of goods.
- SN = **Store number**
Number allocated to identify a store.
- SR = **Supplier's agent/representative**
Party representing the supplier for the purpose of the trade transaction.
- SS = **Social securities collector's office**
Party collecting social securities premiums.
- ST = **Ship to**
Identification of the party to where goods will be or have been shipped.
- SU = **Supplier**
Party which provides service(s) and/or manufactures or otherwise has possession of goods, and consigns or makes them available in trade.
- TC = **Tax collector's office**
Party collecting taxes.
- TPE = **Testing party (EAN Code)**
A party authorized to carry out a specified test.
- TS = **Party to receive certified test results**
Party to whom the certified test results should be sent.
- UC = **Ultimate consignee**
Party who has been designated on the invoice or packing list as the final recipient of the stated merchandise.
- UD = **Ultimate customer**
The final recipient of goods.
- WH = **Warehouse keeper**
Party taking responsibility for goods entered into a warehouse.
- WS = **Wholesaler**
Seller of articles, often in large quantities, to be retailed by others.
- + X30 = **Temporary employee (EAN Code)**
A person employed on a temporary basis.
- + X32 = **Refund party (EAN Code)**
Party to receive a refund.
- + X37 = **Designer (EAN Code)**
A party who designs the product.
- + X45 = **Quotation delivery party (EAN Code)**
Party to whom the quotation is to be or has been delivered.
- + X46 = **Developer**
A party who develops the product.

ZZZ = **Mutually defined**

Party specification mutually agreed between interchanging parties.

3036 Party name
Name of a party involved in a transaction.

3039 Party id. identification
Code identifying a party involved in a transaction.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

3042 Street and number/p.o. box
Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.

3045 Party name format, coded
Specification of the representation of a party name.

- 1 = **Name components in sequence as defined in description below**
Name component 1: Family name Name component 2: Given name or initials
Name component 3: Given name or initials Name component 4: Maiden name
Name component 5: Title Group of name components transmitted in sequence
with name component 1 transmitted first. The maiden name is the family name
given at birth of a female. Other names are self-explanatory.

3055 Code list responsible agency, coded
Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- 2 = **CEC (Commission of the European Communities)**
Commission of the European Communities
- 3 = **IATA (International Air Transport Association)**
International Air Transport Association
- 5 = **ISO (International Organization for Standardization)**
International Organization for Standardization.
- 6 = **UNECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)**
United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe
- 7 = **CEFIC (Conseil Europeen des Federations de l'Industrie Chimique)**
EDI project for chemical industry.
- 8 = **EDIFICE**
EDI Forum for companies with Interest in Computing and Electronics (EDI
project for EDP/ADP sector).
- 9 = **EAN (International Article Numbering association)**
EAN International.
- 10 = **ODETTE**
Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe
(European automotive industry project).
- 17 = **S.W.I.F.T.**
Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications s.c.
- 28 = **EDITEUR (European book sector electronic data interchange group)**
Code identifying the pan European user group for the book industry as an
organisation responsible for code values in the book industry.
- 60 = **Assigned by national trade agency**
The code list is from a national agency.
- 86 = **Assigned by party originating the message**
Codes assigned by the party originating the message.

- 87 = **Assigned by carrier**
Codes assigned by the carrier.
- 88 = **Assigned by owner of operation**
Assigned by owner of operation (e.g. used in construction).
- 89 = **Assigned by distributor**
Code assigned by the distributor.
- 90 = **Assigned by manufacturer**
Code assigned by the manufacturer.
- 91 = **Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent**
Code assigned by the supplier or supplier's agent.
- 92 = **Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent**
Code assigned by the buyer or buyer's agent.
- 112 = **US, U.S. Census Bureau**
The Bureau of the Census of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce.
- 113 = **US, UPC (Uniform product code)**

- 116 = **US, ANSI ASC X12**
American National Standards Institute ASC X12.
- 182 = **US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor)**
Organisation maintaining the SCAC lists and transportation operating in North America.
- 200 = **Assigned by logistics service provider (EAN Code)**
Codes assigned by the logistics service provider.
- 1U = **US, National retail federation (EAN/UCC Code)**
Codes assigned by the US national retail federation.
- CEN = **Comite European de Normalisation (EAN Code)**
Comite European de Normalisation.
- + PMS = **Pantone Matching System (EAN Code)**
Pantone Matching System
- + RAL = **Deutsches Institut fuer gute Sicherung und Kennzeichnung (EAN Code)**
Deutsches Institut fuer gute Sicherung und Kennzeichnung
- ZZZ = **Mutually defined**

3124 **Name and address line**
Free form name and address description.

3127 **Carrier identification**
Identification of party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

3128 **Carrier name**
Name of party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points.

3139 **Contact function, coded**
Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person).

- AA = **Insurance contact**
Department/person to contact for matters regarding insurance.
- AD = **Accounting contact**
Department/person responsible for the accounting function within a corporation.
- AM = **Claims contact**
Department/person to contact for matters regarding claims.

- AP = **Accounts payable contact**
Department/person responsible for the accounts payable function within a corporation.
- AR = **Accounts receivable contact**
Department/person responsible for the accounts receivable within a corporation.
- BC = **Banking contact**
Contact person for bank.
- CB = **Changed by**
Person who made the change.
- CKE = **Cook (EAN Code)**
Person responsible for cooking.
- CN = **Consignee**
Party to which goods are consigned.
- CO = **Consignor**
Party which, by contract with a carrier, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed by him. Synonym: shipper/sender.
- CP = **Responsible person for computer data processing**
Responsible person to contact for matters regarding computer data processing.
- CR = **Customer relations**
Individual responsible for customer relations.
- DE = **Department/employee to execute export procedures**
Identification of the department or employee responsible for the execution of export procedures.
- DI = **Department/employee to execute import procedures**
Identification of the department or employee responsible for the execution of import procedures.
- DL = **Delivery contact**
Department/person responsible for delivery.
- ED = **Engineering contact**
Department/person to contact for matters regarding engineering.
- GR = **Goods receiving contact**
Department/person responsible for receiving the goods at the place of delivery.
- HE = **Emergency dangerous goods contact**
Party who is to be contacted to intervene in case of emergency.
- HG = **Dangerous goods contact**
Department/person to be contacted for details about the transportation of dangerous goods/hazardous material.
- IC = **Information contact**
Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.
- LO = **Place of collection contact**
Identification of the contact at the place of collection.
- MGR = **Manager (EAN Code)**
Person responsible for management within a department or company.
- NT = **Notification contact**
Party identified for notification purposes.
- OC = **Order contact**
An individual to contact for questions regarding this order.
- ODP = **Department/person responsible for processing purchase order (EAN Code)**
Department/person responsible for processing the purchase order.
- PD = **Purchasing contact**
Department/person responsible for issuing this purchase order.
- PM = **Product management contact**
Department/person to contact for questions regarding this order.

- QC = **Quality coordinator contact**
Quality coordinator contact within an organization.
- SA = **Sales administration**
Name of the sales administration contact within a corporation.
- SD = **Shipping contact**
The shipping department contact within an organization.
- SR = **Sales representative or department**
The sales representative or department contact within an organization.
- TA = **Traffic administrator**
The traffic administrator contact within an organization.
- TD = **Test contact**
Department/person responsible for testing contact.
- TR = **Transport contact**
Department/person in charge of transportation.
- WH = **Warehouse**
The warehouse contact within an organization.

3148 **Communication number**
The communication number.

3153 **Communication channel identifier, coded**
Code identifying the type of communication channel being used.

- AA = **Circuit switching**
A process that, on demand, connects two or more data terminal equipments and permits the exclusive use of a data circuit between them until the connection is released (ISO).
- TE = **Telephone**
Voice/data transmission by telephone.

3155 **Communication channel qualifier**
Code identifying the type of communication channel being used.

- CA = **Cable address**
- EI = **EDI**
Number identifying the service and service user.
- EM = **Electronic mail**
Creating/sending/receiving of unstructured free text messages or documents using computer network, a mini-computer or an attached modem and regular telephone line or other electronic transmission media.
- FX = **Fax**
Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media.
- IA = **Interchange address (EAN Code)**
Code identifying an EDI interchange address.
- TE = **Telephone**
Voice/data transmission by telephone.
- TL = **Telex**
Transmission of text/data via telex.
- WWW = **WWW Site (EAN Code)**
The identification of a world wide web address.
- XF = **X.400**
CCITT Message handling system.

3164**City name**Name of a city (a town, a village) for addressing purposes.

3192**Account holder name**Name of the holder of the account.

3194**Account holder number**Account number of the holder of the account.

3207**Country, coded**

Identification of the name of a country or other geographical entity as specified in ISO 3166.

Note: Use ISO 3166 two alpha country code.

AD = **ANDORRA**AE = **UNITED ARAB EMIRATES**AF = **AFGHANISTAN**AG = **ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA**AL = **ALBANIA**AM = **ARMENIA**AO = **ANGOLA**AR = **ARGENTINA**AT = **AUSTRIA**AU = **AUSTRALIA**AZ = **AZERBAIJAN**BA = **BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA**BB = **BARBADOS**BD = **BANGLADESH**BE = **BELGIUM**BG = **BULGARIA**BH = **BAHRAIN**BI = **BURUNDI**BJ = **BENIN**BM = **BERMUDA**

BO = BOLIVIA

BR = BRAZIL

BS = BAHAMAS

BW = BOTSWANA

BY = BELARUS

BZ = BELIZE

CA = CANADA

CF = CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

CG = CONGO

CH = SWITZERLAND

CI = COTE D'IVOIRE

CL = CHILE

CM = CAMEROON

CN = CHINA

CO = COLOMBIA

CR = COSTA RICA

CU = CUBA

CV = CAPE VERDE

CY = CYPRUS

CZ = CZECH REPUBLIC

DE = GERMANY

DK = DENMARK

DO = DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

DZ = ALGERIA

EC = ECUADOR

EE = ESTONIA

EG = EGYPT

ES = SPAIN

ET = ETHIOPIA

FI = FINLAND

FJ = FIJI

FR = FRANCE

GA = GABON

GB = UNITED KINGDOM

GE = GEORGIA

GH = GHANA

GI = GIBRALTAR

GM = GAMBIA

GR = GREECE

GT = GUATEMALA

GY = GUYANA

HK = HONG KONG

HN = HONDURAS

HR = CROATIA

HT = HAITI

HU = HUNGARY

ID = INDONESIA

IE = IRELAND

IL = ISRAEL

IN = INDIA

IQ = IRAQ

IR = IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)

IS = ICELAND

IT = ITALY

JM = JAMAICA

JO = JORDAN

JP = JAPAN

KE = KENYA

KG = KYRGYZSTAN

KH = CAMBODIA

KP = KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF

KR = KOREA, REPUBLIC OF

KW = KUWAIT

KZ = KAZAKHSTAN

LB = LEBANON

LI = LIECHTENSTEIN

LK = SRI LANKA

LR = LIBERIA

LS = LESOTHO

LT = LITHUANIA

LU = LUXEMBOURG

LV = LATVIA

LY = LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA

MA = MOROCCO

MC = MONACO

MD = MOLDOVA

MK = MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF

MR = MAURITANIA

MT = MALTA

MX = MEXICO

MY = MALAYSIA

MZ = MOZAMBIQUE

NA = NAMIBIA

NG = NIGERIA

NI = NICARAGUA

NL = NETHERLANDS

NO = NORWAY

NZ = NEW ZEALAND

OM = OMAN

PA = PANAMA

PE = PERU

PG = PAPUA NEW GUINEA

PH = PHILIPPINES

PK = PAKISTAN

PL = POLAND

PR = PUERTO RICO

PT = PORTUGAL

PY = PARAGUAY

QA = QATAR

RO = ROMANIA

RU = RUSSIA

RW = RWANDA

SA = SAUDI ARABIA

SD = SUDAN

SE = SWEDEN

SG = SINGAPORE

SI = SLOVENIA

SK = SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)

SM = SAN MARINO

SN = SENEGAL

SR = SURINAME

SV = EL SALVADOR

SY = SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC

SZ = SWAZILAND

TH = THAILAND

TJ = TAJIKISTAN

TM = TURKMENISTAN

TN = TUNISIA

TR = TURKEY

TW = TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA

UA = UKRAINE

UG = UGANDA

US = UNITED STATES

UY = URUGUAY

UZ = UZBEKISTAN

VE = VENEZUELA

VN = VIET NAM

YU = YUGOSLAVIA

ZA = SOUTH AFRICA

ZM = ZAMBIA

ZR = ZAIRE

ZW = ZIMBABWE

3222 **Related place/location one**
 Specification of the first related place/location by name.

3223 **Related place/location one identification**
 Specification of the first related place/location by code.

Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.

3224 **Place/location**
 Name of place/location, other than 3164 City name.

3225

Place/location identification

Identification of the name of place/location, other than 3164 City name.

Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.

3227

Place/location qualifier

Code identifying the function of a location.

- 1 = **Place of terms of delivery**
Point or port of departure, shipment or destination, as required under the applicable terms of delivery, e.g. Incoterms.
- 2 = **Payment place**
Place where funds are to be, or have been made available to the creditor.
- 5 = **Place of departure**
Port, airport or other location from which a means of transport is scheduled to depart or has departed.
- 7 = **Place of delivery**
Place to which the goods are to be finally delivered under transport contract terms (operational term).
- 8 = **Place of destination**
Port, airport or other location to which a means of transport is destined.
- 9 = **Place/port of loading**
Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are loaded on to the means of transport being used for their carriage.
- 10 = **Place of acceptance**
Place at which the goods are taken over by the carrier.
- 11 = **Place/port of discharge**
Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are unloaded from the means of transport having been used for their carriage.
- 13 = **Place of transshipment**
Place where goods are transferred from one means of transport to another (operational term).
- 14 = **Location of goods**
Place where goods are located and where they are available for examination.
- 17 = **Border crossing place**
Place where goods are transported across a country border.
- 18 = **Warehouse**
Warehouse where a particular consignment has been stored.
- 19 = **Factory/plant**
Factory/plant relevant for a particular consignment.
- 22 = **Customs office of clearance**
Place where Customs clearance procedure occur (CCC).
- 24 = **Port of entry**
Port where final documentation is filed for Customs Entry processing.
- 27 = **Country of origin**
Country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the purposes of application of the Customs tariff, of quantitative restrictions, or of any other measure related to trade.
- 28 = **Country of destination of goods**
Country to which the goods are to be delivered.
- 30 = **Country of source**
Country in which raw material or components were originally produced prior to manufacture or assembly in another country.

- 33 = **Baseport of discharge**
The port of discharge according to the tariff as opposed to the operational port of discharge. The goods may or may not be actually discharged at that port on the main transport.
- 34 = **Baseport of loading**
The port of loading according to the tariff as opposed to the operational port of loading. The goods may or may not be actually loaded at that port on the main transport.
- 35 = **Country of exportation/despatch**
Country from which the goods were initially exported to the importing country without any commercial transaction taking place in intermediate countries. Syn.: country whence consigned. Country of despatch: country from which goods are despatched between countries of a Customs union.
- 36 = **Country of ultimate destination**
Country known to the consignor or his agent at the time of despatch to be the final country to which the goods are to be delivered.
- 37 = **Country of last consignment**
Country where the goods are loaded onto the means of transport used for their importation.
- 38 = **Country of first destination**
Country where the goods are offloaded from the means of transport used for their exportation.
- 39 = **Country of production**
Country where item has been or will be produced.
- 40 = **Country of trading**
Country where item has been or will be traded.
- 47 = **Region of destination**
Region known to the consignor or his agent at the time of despatch to be the final region to which the goods are to be delivered.
- 53 = **Charge and freight due from**
Place or point from which charges and freight are charged.
- 55 = **Charges and freight payable to**
Name of place up to which freight charges and other charges are to be paid.
- 57 = **Place of payment**
Name of the location at which freight and charges for main transport are payable.
- 60 = **Place of arrival**
Place at which the transport means arrives.
- 80 = **Place of despatch**
Place at which the goods are taken over for carriage (operational term), if different from the transport contract place of acceptance (see: 10). Synonym: Place of origin of carriage.
- 82 = **Pre-carriage port**
Port of loading at which the cargo is loaded on the pre-carriage vessel used for the transport prior to the main transport.
- 83 = **Place of delivery (by on-carriage)**
Place to which the goods are to be finally delivered.
- 88 = **Place of receipt**
Identification of the location at which the cargo is actually received.
- 92 = **Routing**
Indication of a routing place.
- 106 = **Region of origin**
Region in which the goods have been produced or manufactured according to the criteria laid down for the purposes of the application of the Customs tariff, of quantitative restrictions or of any other measures related to trade.

- 121 = **Country of sale**
Country where exporter's co-contractor is domiciled or has his business.
- 162 = **Place or location of sale**
Place or location at which the sale takes place.
- 200 = **Movement to location (EAN Code)**
Identification of the location to where goods are to be moved.
- 210 = **Return location (EAN Code)**
The identification of a location for the return of goods.
- 16E = **Location of status (EAN Code)**
Identification of the location of a status.
- 17E = **Location of meter (EAN Code)**
The identification of the location of a meter.
- 18E = **Country of provenance (EAN Code)**
The country of provenance of a consignment or product.
- 21E = **Testing location (EAN Code)**
The identification of a location where a test will be, or has been, performed.

3229 Country sub-entity identification
Identification of the name of sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate governmental agencies.

Note: Use code defined by appropriate national authority.

3232 Related place/location two
Specification of a second related place/location by name.

3233 Related place/location two identification
Specification of a second related place/location by code. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.

3239 Country of origin, coded
Country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the purposes of application of the Customs tariff, of quantitative restrictions, or of any other measure related to trade. See data element 3207 for the list of country codes.

+ EU = **EU (EAN Code)**
European Union

3251 Postcode identification
Code defining postal zones or addresses.

Note: Use code defined by appropriate national authority.

3279 Geographic environment, coded
Describe the geographic area for message.

- DO = **Domestic**
Domestic message as defined by relevant central bank.
- + DR = **Domestic with regulatory information required**
Domestic message with requirement to regulatory information to central bank.
- IN = **International**
International message as defined by relevant central bank.

- + IR = **International with regulatory information required**
International message with requirement to regulatory information to central bank.
- YC4 = **European (SWIFT Code)**
European message.

3285 Recipient of the instruction identification
Party to whom the instruction is directed for advice or action.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

- 4 = **Beneficiary**
The party in whose favour the documentary credit is to be issued and the party who must comply with the credit's terms and conditions.
- 5 = **Contact party 1**
First party to contact.
- + 12 = **Receiving Bank**
Identifies the bank which is to receive funds.
- + CRB = **Creditor's bank (SWIFT Code)**
Identifies the account servicer for the creditor.
- + CRE = **Creditor (SWIFT Code)**
The party to be credited with funds.
- YC5 = **Ordered bank (SWIFT Code)**
The financial institution which is instructed by the ordering party to act on the transaction.
- YC6 = **Payee (SWIFT Code)**
Identifies the credit party when other than the beneficiary.
- + YW8 = **Debtor (SWIFT Code)**
The party from whom payment is due.

3301 Party enacting instruction identification
Party responsible for carrying out the instruction.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

- 3 = **Beneficiary's bank**
The financial institution with which the beneficiary maintains an account.
- 4 = **Buyer**
The buyer is responsible for carrying out the instruction.
- 5 = **Seller**
The seller is responsible for carrying out the instruction.
- + 8 = **Debtor's bank (SWIFT Code)**
Identifies the bank from whom payment is due.
- + CRB = **Creditor's bank (SWIFT Code)**
Identifies the account servicer for the creditor.
- YC7 = **Ordered bank (SWIFT Code)**
The financial institution which is instructed by the ordering party to act on the transaction.

3412 Department or employee
The department or person within an organizational entity.

3413 Department or employee identification
Internal identification code.

Note: Code specified by organisation concerned.

3432 **Institution name**
 Name of an institution.

3433 **Institution name identification**
 Code identifying an institution. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

- BK = **Bank (EAN Code)**
 The financial institution being identified is a bank.
- PO = **Post office (EAN Code)**
 The financial institution being identified is a post office.

3434 **Institution branch number**
 Number identifying a branch of an institution.

3436 **Institution branch place**
 Official name of the place where the institution branch is situated.

3446 **Party tax identification number**
 Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a tax jurisdiction (state, country, etc).

3453 **Language, coded**
 Code of language (ISO 639-1988).

Note: Use ISO 639-1988.

- AA = **Afar**
- AB = **Abkhazian**
- AF = **Afrikaans**
- AM = **Amharic**
- AR = **Arabic**
- AS = **Assamese**
- AY = **Aymara**
- AZ = **Azerbaijani**
- BA = **Bashkir**
- BE = **Byelorussian**
- BG = **Bulgarian**
- BH = **Bihari**
- BI = **Bislama**
- BN = **Bengali; Bangla**

BO = Tibetan

BR = Breton

CA = Catalan

CO = Corsican

CS = Czech

CY = Welsh

DA = Danish

DE = German

DZ = Bhutani

EL = Greek

EN = English

EO = Esperanto

ES = Spanish

ET = Esotonian

EU = Basque

FA = Persian

FI = Finnish

FJ = Fiji

FO = Faroese

FR = French

FY = Frisian

GA = Irish

GD = Scots Gaelic

GL = Galician

GN = Guarani

GU = Gujarati

HA = Hausa

HE = Hebrew

HI = **Hindi**

HR = **Croatian**

HU = **Hungarian**

HY = **Armenian**

IA = **Interlingua**

ID = **Indonesian**

IE = **Interlingue**

IK = **Inupiak**

IS = **Icelandic**

IT = **Italian**

IU = **Eskimo, Inuktiut CA**

JA = **Japanese**

JW = **Javanese**

KA = **Georgian**

KL = **Greenlandic**

KM = **Cambodian**

KN = **Kannada**

KO = **Korean**

KS = **Kashmiri**

KU = **Kurdish**

KY = **Kirghiz**

LA = **Latin**

LN = **Lingala**

LO = **Laothian**

LT = **Lithuanian**

LV = **Latvian, Lettish**

MG = **Malagasy**

MI = **Maori**

MK = **Macedonian**

ML = **Malayalam**

MN = **Mangolian**

MO = **Moldavian**

MR = **Marathi**

MS = **Malay**

MT = **Maltese**

NA = **Nauru**

NE = **Nepali**

NL = **Dutch**

NO = **Norwegian**

OC = **Occitan**

OM = **(Afan) Oromo**

OR = **Oriya**

PA = **Punjabi**

PL = **Polish**

PS = **Pashto, Pushto**

PT = **Portuguese**

QU = **Quechua**

RM = **Rhaeto-Romance**

RN = **Kirundi**

RO = **Romanian**

RU = **Russian**

RW = **Kinyarwanda**

SA = **Sanskrit**

SD = **Sindhi**

SG = **Sangho**

SH = **Serbo-Croatian**

SI = **Singhalese**

SK = **Slovak**

SL = **Slovenian**

SM = **Samoan**

SN = **Shona**

SO = **Somali**

SQ = **Albanian**

SR = **Serbian**

SS = **Siswati**

ST = **Sesotho**

SU = **Sundanese**

SV = **Swedish**

SW = **Sawahili**

TA = **Tamil**

TE = **Telugu**

TG = **Tajik**

TH = **Thai**

TI = **Tigrinya**

TK = **Turkmen**

TL = **Tagalog**

TN = **Setswana**

TO = **Tonga**

TR = **Turkish**

TS = **Tsonga**

TT = **Tatar**

TW = **Twi**

UG = **Uigur**

UK = **Ukrainian**

- UR = Urdu
- UZ = Uzbek
- VI = Vietnamese
- VO = Volapük
- WO = Wolof
- YI = Yiddish
- YO = Yoruba
- ZA = Zhuang
- ZH = Chinese
- ZU = Zulu

4000 **Reference version number**
To uniquely identify a reference by its revision number.

4017 **Delivery plan status indicator, coded**
Code indicating the level of commitment of schedule information.

- 1 = **Firm**
Indicates that the scheduling information is a firm commitment.
- 2 = **Commitment for manufacturing and material**
Authorizes the supplier to start the manufacturing of goods.
- 3 = **Commitment for material**
Authorizes the manufacturer to order material required for manufacturing specified goods.
- 4 = **Planning/forecast**
Indicates that the scheduling information is only a forecast and may need to be confirmed.
- 10 = **Immediate**
Indicates that the scheduling information is for immediate execution.
- 12 = **Planning**
Indicates that the scheduling information is for planning purposes.
- 10E = **Promised (EAN Code)**
Indicates that the scheduling information is firm promise.

4022 **Business description**
Description of a business.

4025 **Business function, coded**
Code describing the specific business function.

- ADV = **Advance payment**
The reason for payment is advance payment.
- AMY = **Alimony**
Payment on alimony.
- BEN = **Unemployment/disability/benefit**
Payment to person unemployed/disabled.

- BON = **Bonus**
The reason for the transaction is bonus.
- CAS = **Cash management transfer**
Reason for the transaction is cash management transfer.
- + CBF = **Capital building fringe fortune**
Capital building for retirement.
- COC = **Commercial credit**
Reason for payment is commercial credit.
- COM = **Commission**
Reason for payment is commission.
- COS = **Costs**
Reason for payments is costs.
- CPY = **Copyright**
Reason for payment is copyright.
- + DIV = **Dividend**
Reason for payment is dividend.
- FEX = **Foreign exchange**
Reason for transaction is foreign exchange.
- GDS = **Purchase and sale of goods**
Reason for transaction is purchase and sale of goods.
- INS = **Insurance premium**
Reason for transaction is insurance premium.
- INT = **Interest**
Reason for transaction is interest.
- LIF = **Licence fees**
Reason for transaction is licence fee.
- + LOR = **Loan repayment**
Repayment of loan to lender.
- NET = **Netting**
Reason for transaction is netting.
- PEN = **Pension**
Reason for transaction is pension.
- + REN = **Rent**
Reason for transaction is rent.
- ROY = **Royalties**
Reason for transaction is royalties.
- SAL = **Salary**
Reason for payment is salary.
- SCV = **Purchase and sale of services**
Reason for transaction is purchase and sale of services.
- SSB = **Social security benefit**
Payment made by government to support individuals.
- + SUB = **Subscription**
Reason for transaction is subscription.
- TAX = **Tax payment**
Reason for transaction is tax.
- VAT = **Value added tax payment**
Reason for transaction is VAT.
- VP = **Voluntary pension (EAN Code)**
Voluntary contributions.
- YC8 = **Business expenses (SWIFT Code)**
The reason for the transaction is business expenses.

4027 Business function qualifier
Specification of the type of business function.

1 = **Underlying business function**
The types of business.

4043 Class of trade, coded
Code identifying the class of trade.

- CR = **Contractor (EAN Code)**
A person or group acting as a contractor.
- + DI = **Distributor**
A person or group acting explicitly as distributor of merchandise or goods.
- + IP = **In patient (EAN Code)**
A patient who is medically treated in the hospital.
- + MF = **Manufacturer**
Party manufacturing the goods.
- + OP = **Out patient (EAN Code)**
A patient who is medically treated out of the hospital.
- RDN = **Return the delivery note signed by goods recipient (EAN Code)**
Indication that the delivery note has to be returned signed by the goods recipient.
- RPD = **Return number of "proof of delivery" generated by goods recipient (EAN Code)**
Indication that the number of the "proof of delivery" generated by the goods recipient has to be returned.
- + RS = **Resale**
A person or group reselling goods.
- + WH = **Wholesaler**
A person or group buying goods in large quantities for resale by a retailer.

4052 Terms of delivery or transport
Terms agreed between two parties (e.g. seller/buyer, shipper/carrier) under which a product or service is provided.

4053 Terms of delivery or transport, coded
Identification of the terms agreed between two parties (e.g. seller/buyer, shipper/carrier) under which a product or service is provided. The codes contained in this list are sourced from the United Nations UN/ECE Recommendation number 5, INCOTERMS, which were published in 1990. Subsequent versions of recommendation number 5 will replace this code list when available.

- 01E = **Contact delivery party before delivery (EAN Code)**
Indication that the delivery party should be contacted before delivery.
- 02E = **Despatch goods urgent delivery (EAN Code)**
Requests that the goods be despatched urgently.
- 03E = **Special delivery conditions (EAN Code)**
Indication that the delivery is subject to special conditions agreed between the trading partners.
- 04E = **Cash on delivery (EAN Code)**
Indication that the delivery is subject to cash on delivery conditions.
- CFR = **Cost & Freight**
The risk is transferred when the goods have effectively passed the ship's rail at the port of shipment. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.
- CIF = **Cost, Insurance, Freight to named destination**
The risk is transferred when the goods have effectively passed the ship's rail at the port of shipment. Insurance to be covered by the seller.

- CIP = **Freight, Carriage, Insurance to destination**
The risk is transferred when the goods are taken into custody by the first carrier. Insurance to be covered by the seller.
- CPT = **Freight, Carriage paid to destination**
The risk is transferred when the goods are taken into custody by the first carrier who has undertaken transportation from the place of departure. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.
- DAF = **Delivery at frontier - Named place**
The risk is transferred when the goods are put at the disposal of the buyer at the named place at frontier. Insurance to be covered by the seller.
- DDP = **Delivered duty paid to destination**
The risk is transferred when the goods are put at the disposal of the buyer at the named place. Duty is paid. Insurance to be covered by the seller.
- DDU = **Delivered duty unpaid**
The risk is transferred when the goods are put at the disposal of the buyer at the named place. Duty is not paid. Insurance to be covered by the seller.
- DEQ = **Delivered Ex Quay - Duty paid, Named port**
The risk is transferred when the goods have been effectively put at the disposal of the buyer on the quay at the port of destination. Insurance to be covered by the seller.
- DES = **Delivered Ex ship - Named port of destination**
The risk is transferred when the goods have been effectively put at the disposal of the buyer on board the ship at the port of destination. Insurance to be covered by the seller.
- EXW = **Ex works**
The risk is transferred when the goods are put at the disposal of the buyer according to the terms of the agreement. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.
- FAS = **Free alongside ship**
The risk is transferred when the goods have been effectively delivered alongside the ship at the named port of shipment. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.
- FCA = **Free carrier - Named point**
The risk is transferred when the goods are taken into custody of the carrier at the time and named point mentioned in the contract. Insurance to be covered by the buyer (the seller to the named point).
- FOA = **FOB Airport - Named airport of departure**
- FOB = **Free on Board - Named port of shipment**
The risk is transferred when the goods have effectively passed the ship's rail at the port of shipment. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.
- FOR = **Free on Rail - Named departure point**
- RDN = **Return the delivery note signed by the goods recipient (EAN Code)**
Indication that the delivery note has to be returned signed by the goods recipient.
- RPD = **Return the number of the "proof of delivery" generated by the goods re**
Indication that the number of the "proof of delivery" generated by the goods recipient has to be returned.
- + SD = **Split up delivery (EAN Code)**
Shipment of an order has been split over more than one means of transport.

4055

Terms of delivery or transport function, coded

Indication whether the terms relate to e.g. price conditions, delivery conditions, transport conditions, or a combination of these.

1 = Price condition

Specific price condition under which goods must be delivered to the consignee.

- 2 = **Despatch condition**
Condition requested by the customer under which the supplier shall deliver:
Extent of freight costs, means of transport.
- 3 = **Price and despatch condition**
Terms of delivery relate to both price and despatch condition.
- 4 = **Collected by customer**
Indicates that the customer will pick up the goods at the supplier. He will take care of the means of transport.
- 5 = **Transport condition**
Specifies the conditions under which the transport takes place under the responsibility of the carrier.
- 6 = **Delivery condition**
Specifies the conditions under which the goods must be delivered to the consignee.
- 10E = **Delivered by supplier (EAN Code)**
Indicates that the supplier will arrange the delivery of goods. He will take care of the means of transport.
- + 11E = **Delivery arranged by logistic service provider (EAN Code)**
Code indicating that the logistic service provider will arrange the delivery of goods.

4065

Contract and carriage condition, coded

Code to identify the conditions of contract and carriage.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

- 1 = **AVC conditions**
General conditions of transport 1983, latest revision laid down by the Stichting Vervoeradres The Hague.
- 2 = **Special agreement for parcels transport**
Appliance of a non published special agreement signed between a customer and the carrier (mandatory requested by the consignor) for parcels transport.
- 3 = **Special agreement for full loading transport**
Appliance of a non published special agreement signed between a customer and the carrier (mandatory requested by the consignor) for full load transport.
- 4 = **Combined transport**
A transport which involves more than one mode of transportation.
- 5 = **FIATA combined transport bill of lading**
Standard conditions of a combined transport bill of lading issued by FIATA.
- 6 = **Freight forwarders national conditions**
National conditions which apply to the freight forwarder.
- 7 = **Normal tariff, parcels transport**
Appliance of the published legal tariff in case of parcels transport (required or not by the consignor).
- 8 = **Normal tariff, full loading transport**
Appliance of the published legal tariff in case of full load transport (required or not by the consignor).
- 9 = **Ordinary**
Carrier will choose the cheapest tariff in the legally published tariffs for parcels or full load transports (no tariff required by the consignor).
- 10 = **Port to port**
The transport will only be port to port, no inland transport would have to be provided under the contract.
- 11 = **CMR carnet**
Conditions in accordance with the convention of the contract for the international carriage of goods by road.

- 12 = **Special tariff, parcels transport**
Appliance of the legally published "special" tariff in case or parcels transport (tariff requested by the consignor).
- 13 = **Special tariff, full transport**
Appliance of the legally published "special tariff" in case of full load transport (tariff requested by the consignor).
- 14 = **Through transport**
The transport that is contracted not only from port to port, but from one inland location to another inland location.

4078 Handling instructions
Instructions on how specified goods, packages or containers should be handled.

4079 Handling instructions, coded
Identification of the instructions on how specified goods, packages or containers should be handled.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.
See also UNTDED 5.9 p.2 CIMP.

- AVI = **Live animal**
- BIG = **Outsized**
- CRU = **Crushable (EAN Code)**
- DAE = **Dangerous article (EAN Code)**
A code indicating that an article is dangerous.
- DCE = **Delivery via distribution centre (EAN Code)**
- DDE = **Direct delivery (EAN Code)**
- DES = **Destroy (EAN Code)**
The identified goods are to be destroyed according to specified instructions.
- EAT = **Foodstuffs**
- FTD = **Frost danger (EAN Code)**
- HEA = **Heavy cargo/150 kg and over per piece**
- HGA = **Hanging garment (EAN Code)**
The identified product(s) should be handled as a hanging garment.
- + HS = **Heat sensitive (EAN Code)**
The product is heat sensitive.
- HWC = **Handle with care (EAN Code)**
- LAB = **Label (EAN Code)**
The identified product is/are to be labelled.
- LYG = **Lying (EAN Code)**
The identified product(s) should be kept in a lying position.
- MOV = **Move (EAN Code)**
The identified product is to be moved according to instructions specified.
- + NES = **Nestable (EAN Code)**
A package which can be stacked into similar package types.
- NWP = **Newspapers, magazines**

- OHG = **Overhang item**

- PAC = **Pack (EAN Code)**
The identified product is to be packed according to the instructions provided.
- PER = **Perishable cargo**

- PFS = **Prepare for shipment (EAN Code)**
The identified product(s) is(are) to be prepared for shipment.
- PIC = **Pick (EAN Code)**
The identified product is to be picked.
- PKS = **Pick in sequence (EAN Code)**
The identified product is to be picked according to a specific sequence.
- PSC = **Pest controlling (EAN Code)**

- RCY = **Recyclable packaging (EAN Code)**

- RFG = **Flammable compressed gas**

- RFL = **Flammable liquid**

- RFS = **Flammable solid**

- RPB = **Poison**

- + SD = **Store in dry environment (EAN Code)**
The product must be stored in dry environment.
- + SLT = **Sensitive to light (EAN Code)**
The product is sensitive to light.
- SSN = **Smell sensitive (EAN Code)**

- STK = **Stackable (EAN Code)**
The identified product is stackable.
- STR = **Stacking restricted (EAN Code)**

- TRD = **Transit or cross docking delivery (EAN Code)**
The identified product is to be delivered via a transit or cross docking facility.
- UNP = **Unpack (EAN Code)**
The identified product is to be unpacked from the identified package.
- UPR = **Upright/standing (EAN Code)**
The identified product should be kept in an upright or standing position.
- UST = **Unstackable (EAN Code)**

- VAL = **Valuable cargo**

4183

Special conditions, coded

Indication of a specific condition.

- 1 = **Item for national preference**
Item concerned is applicable to national preference calculation.
- 2 = **Item qualifying for payment discount**
Item concerned is applicable for settlement/payment discount calculation.
- 3 = **Item not qualifying for payment discount**
Item concerned is not applicable for settlement/payment discount calculation.
- 4 = **Item to be included in bonus calculation (EAN Code)**
Item will be included when calculating agreed bonuses.

- 5 = **Item not to be included in bonus calculation**
Item concerned is not applicable for bonus calculation.
- 6 = **Subject to bonus**
Item concerned is applicable for bonus calculation.
- 7 = **Subject to commission**
Item concerned is applicable for commission calculation.
- 8 = **Subject to discount**
Item concerned is applicable for discount calculation.
- 9 = **Freely available in EU**
Item is freely available in the European Union.
- 10 = **Subject to settlement discount**
Item concerned is applicable for the overall settlement discount.
- 11 = **Price includes excise**
Excise is included in the price.
- 12 = **Price includes tax**
Tax is included in the price.
- 15 = **Not subject to discount**
Item concerned is not applicable for discount calculation.
- 18 = **Item subject to national export restrictions**
Item concerned requires export declaration.
- 96 = **Promotional advertising**
A media press communication informing about a promotion.
- 97 = **Promotional price**
Reduction in price for a specified period of time for promotional purposes.
- 98 = **Promotional shelf display**
Product in promotion is displayed in a special shelf or display.
- 99 = **Safety data sheet required to accompany goods when moved**
Material safety data sheet is required to accompany the goods when they are moved.
- 48E = **Item to be sold in both domestic and export markets (EAN Code)**
The item will be sold in both the domestic and the export markets.
- 49E = **Item to be sold in the export market (EAN Code)**
The item will be sold only in foreign markets.
- 50E = **Return full copies (EAN Code)**
Return the full copies of a publication.
- 51E = **Return headings only (EAN Code)**
Return only the heading of a publication.
- 52E = **Destroy (EAN Code)**
Destroy the publication by whatever means, but in such a way that it cannot be read afterwards.
- 53E = **Await further instructions (EAN Code)**
Wait for further instructions as to what to do with the publications. These instructions will either be given in electronic form or by other means such as letter, fax, e-mail.
- 54E = **No sale or return (EAN Code)**
Product supplied on no sale or return basis.
- 55E = **No action (EAN Code)**
Code indicating the fact that no actions have taken place since the last message.
- 58E = **Awaiting credit clearance (EAN Code)**
Processing of the referenced order is delayed while credit clearance is obtained.
- 59E = **No pallets (EAN Code)**
Goods are to be supplied without pallets.

- 60E = **Supply direct to retail store (EAN Code)**
Goods to be supplied direct to the retail store and not through a distribution center or a warehouse.
- 61E = **Mono item pallet (EAN Code)**
Goods to be supplied on mono item pallet.
- 62E = **Mixed item pallet (EAN Code)**
Goods to be supplied on mixed pallets.
- 63E = **Items from same dye lot (EAN Code)**
An indication that items which are subject to dying, are from the same dye lot.
- 64E = **Sale or return (EAN Code)**
The identified product is supplied on a sale or return basis, i.e. if the product is not sold it may be returned to the supplier or distributor.
- 65E = **Subject to postponed discount (EAN Code)**
The identified product is subject to discount which is postponed but which will be credited in the future.
- 66E = **Pharmacist sales only (EAN Code)**
The identified product may only be sold through a pharmacy.
- 67E = **Medical prescription sales only (EAN Code)**
The identified product may only be sold in conjunction with a medical prescription.
- 68E = **Product genetically modified (EAN Code)**
An indication that the current product has, in its production process, been genetically modified, e.g. plants.
- 69E = **Product data publically available (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the fact that the data associated with the current product may be made publically available on a product data base.
- 70E = **Product data not publically available (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the fact that the data associated with the current product may not be made publically available on a product data base.
- 71E = **Buying group conditions (EAN Code)**
A code indicating that buying group conditions apply to the current product.
- 72E = **Cancel order unless complete delivery possible on requested time date/time (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the fact that the order is to be cancelled if delivery is not possible on the date/time requested in the order.
- 73E = **Delivery subject to final authorization (EAN Code)**
Code indicating the fact that delivery of the order should not take place until final authorization has been received from the delivery party or buyer.
- 74E = **Subject to special rules for hazardous materials (EAN Code)**
A code to indicate that the product is subject to special hazardous materials rules.
- 75E = **Not subject to special rules for hazardous materials (EAN Code)**
A code to indicate that the product is not subject to special hazardous materials rules.
- 76E = **Special conditions applicable to only this invoice (EAN Code)**
This invoice is subject to some special conditions.
- 77E = **Installation order conditions (EAN Code)**
A code indicating order conditions related the installation for the first time, or complete restocking, of the entire range of a retail outlet.
- 78E = **Return of goods (EAN Code)**
Special conditions related to the return of goods.
- 79E = **Discrepancies or adjustments (EAN Code)**
Special conditions related to discrepancies or adjustments.
- 80E = **Annual bonuses (EAN Code)**
Special conditions related to annual bonuses.

- 81E = **Invoiced but do not replenish (EAN Code)**
 A special condition indicating the fact that goods which have not yet been replenished have been invoiced.
- 82E = **Replenished but do not invoice (EAN Code)**
 A special condition indicating the fact that goods which have been replenished have not yet been invoiced.
- 83E = **Deliver full (EAN Code)**
 A special condition indicating that the order, or order line, should only be delivered in full. The shipper should retain the goods until full shipment is possible.
- 84E = **New, announcement only (EAN Code)**
 The item is announced only, not yet available (previously code value 1 in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 85E = **New, available (EAN Code)**
 The item is new and available (previously code value 2 in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 86E = **Obsolete (EAN Code)**
 The item is obsolete (previously code value 3 in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 87E = **Prototype (EAN Code)**
 The item is a prototype and not yet in normal production (previously code value 4 in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 88E = **Commodity (EAN Code)**
 Company's standard product (previously code value 5 in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 89E = **Special (EAN Code)**
 Item is not a standard product (previously code value 6 in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 90E = **Temporarily out (EAN Code)**
 Item is temporarily not available (previously code value 7 in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 91E = **Manufacture out (EAN Code)**
 Item is out of production (previously code value 8 in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 92E = **Discontinued (EAN Code)**
 Item has been discontinued (previously code value 9 in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 93E = **Seasonally available only (EAN Code)**
 Product described is only available in specific seasons or time periods in a year, e.g. christmas decorations (previously code value 10 in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 94E = **Deletion, announcement only (EAN Code)**
 An announcement to say that the item is in the process of being deleted from the supplier's product range (previously code value 11 in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 95E = **Temporary product (EAN Code)**
 A product which is only available for a temporary period of time (previously code value 12E in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 96E = **Product again available (EAN Code)**
 A product which was previously unavailable which is once again available (previously code value 13E in DE 7011 of PIT segment).
- 97E = **Product supplied as accompanying gift (EAN Code)**
 Product provided by a supplier as a gift made available to a customer when purchasing an accompanying gift.
- 98E = **Sale from promotional stock (EAN Code)**
 An indication that products sold came from promotional stock.
- 99E = **Sale from obsolete stock (EAN Code)**
 An indication that products sold came from obsolete stock.

- + ACD = **Party has access to all non publically available data (EAN Code)**
The identified party has access to all non publically available pricing and non-pricing data associated with the current product.
- + ACN = **Party has access only to non publically available non-pricing data (EA**
The identified party has access only to the non publically available non-pricing data associated with the current product.
- + ACP = **Party has access only to non publically available pricing data (EAN Co**
The identified party has access only to the non publically available pricing data associated with the current product.
- X1 = **No back orders when partial delivery (EAN Code)**
Indication that no back orders are allowed when there is a partial delivery.
- X2 = **Back orders accepted when partial delivery (EAN Code)**
Indication that no back orders are accepted when there is a partial delivery.
- + X3 = **Include in CRP equation (EAN Code)**
An indication that a product or group of products are to be removed from the CRP equation.
- + X4 = **Remove from CRP equation (EAN Code)**
An indication that a product or group of products are to be removed from the CRP equation.
- + X41 = **Urgent delivery of reserved goods (EAN Code)**
Urgent delivery of goods for which a reservation was made.
- + X42 = **Goods for retail outlet shelf (EAN Code)**
Goods to be placed in a retail outlet shelf.
- + X43 = **Security stock (EAN Code)**
Goods required to maintain the security stock.
- + X5 = **End consumer promotional item (EAN Code)**
Item is an end consumer promotional item.
- + X6 = **Standard pack shipment hierarchy (EAN Code)**
The hierarchy of the shipment has the packaging level sub-ordinate to the article level, and is considered a standard pack.
- + X7 = **Pick pack shipment hierarchy (EAN Code)**
The hierarchy of the shipment resulting from a pick and pack operation has the article level sub-ordinate to the packaging level.
- + X8 = **Provisional (EAN Code)**
Special condition identifying provisional.

4215 Transport charges method of payment, coded
Identification of method of payment for transport charges.

- CA = **Advance collect**
The amount of freight or other charge on a shipment advanced by one transportation line to another or to the shipper, to be collected from consignee.
- CC = **Collect**
A shipment on which freight charges will be paid by consignee.
- CDE = **Cash on delivery service charge paid by consignee (EAN Code)**
An indication that the consignee is responsible for the payment of the cash on delivery service charge.
- CDO = **Cash on delivery service charge paid by consignor (EAN Code)**
An indication that the consignor is responsible for the payment of the cash on delivery service charge.
- CF = **Collect, freight credited to payment customer**
A shipment on which freight charges will be paid by the consignee.
- DF = **Defined by buyer and supplier**
The method of paying transport charges is defined between the buyer and supplier.

- IE = Insurance service charge paid by consignee (EAN Code)**
An indication that the consignee is responsible for the payment of the cash on the delivery service charge.
- IO = Insurance service charge paid by consignor (EAN Code)**
An indication that the consignor is responsible for the payment of the cash on the delivery insurance service charge.
- MX = Mixed**
The method of paying transport charges is mixed.
- NC = Service freight, no charge**
No charge is due owing to the use of service freight.
- PC = Prepaid but charged to customer**
shipping charges have been paid in advance of shipment but are charged back to consignee usually as line item on invoice for the purchased goods.
- PO = Prepaid only**
Payment in advance of freight and/or other charges prior to delivery of shipment at destination, usually by shipper at point of origin.
- PP = Prepaid (by seller)**
Seller of goods makes payment to carrier for freight charges prior to shipment.
- PU = Pickup**
Customer is responsible for payment of pickup charges at shipping point.
- RC = Return container freight paid by customer**
- RF = Return container freight free**
- RS = Return container freight paid by supplier**
- TP = Third party pay**
A third party, someone other than buyer or seller, is identified as responsible for payment of shipping charges.

4219 Transport priority, coded
Coded priority of requested transport service.

- 1 = Express**
Express treatment (if by rail, legal express regime for parcels transport).
- 2 = High speed**
Transport under legal international rail convention (CIM) concluded between rail organizations and based on fast routing and specified timetables.
- 3 = Normal speed**
Transport under legal international rail convention (CIM) concluded between rail organizations.
- 4 = Post service**
Transport under conditions specified by UPU (Universal Postal Union) and Rail organizations (parcels transport only).

4221 Discrepancy, coded
Code defining the disposition of any difference between the quantity ordered and invoiced, or shipped and invoiced for a line item or transaction.

- AA = Item discontinued by wholesaler**
The wholesaler no longer offers the ordered product.
- AB = Item no longer produced**
The item ordered has been discontinued and is no longer in production.
- AC = Over-shipped**
Code indicating that there was an excess quantity of goods in a shipment relative to the order.
- AD = Item out of stock at manufacturer**
The item is out of stock at manufacturer.

- AE = **Delivered but not advised**
Shipment or goods have been delivered without any advance notification of delivery.
- AF = **Goods delivered damaged**
Part or all of the goods in a shipment were delivered damaged.
- AG = **Delivered too late**
Delivered but at a later date than the delivery date under the agreed conditions or stipulated in the order.
- AS = **Available now - scheduled to ship (date)**
Back ordered product (product which has been ordered, was not delivered as scheduled but which the buyer still expects to receive at a later date) is now available and is scheduled for shipment on a specified date.
- BK = **Back ordered from previous order**
The shipment is back order delivery which relates to a previous incomplete delivery.
- BP = **Shipment partial - back order to follow**
The shipment is incomplete, the missing quantities are to follow.
- CC = **Shipment complete**
The shipment is complete.
- CE = **Shipment includes extra items to meet price break**
An additional quantity to the quantity ordered has been added for special discounts.
- CK = **Cancelled from previous order**
Item shipped was cancelled from a previous order.
- CM = **Shipment complete with additional quantity**
The shipment is complete and includes an additional quantity.
- CN = **Next carrier, PVE - (date)**
Item will be shipped on the next available or scheduled carrier.
- CP = **Shipment partial - considered complete, no backorder**
Shipment does not fulfil the complete order but should be considered complete. Unshipped items are not considered to be on backorder.
- CS = **Shipment complete with substitution**
Shipment considered complete. One or more items in the order have been substituted by other items.
- IC = **Item cancelled**
Item has been cancelled from the order by the buyer or supplier.
- IS = **Item represents substitution from original order**
Item substitutes another item originally ordered.
- OS = **Item out of stock because of strike of force majeure**
- OW = **Item out of stock at wholesaler**
- PHC = **Pack to closest complete logistic packaging quantity (EAN Code)**
An indication from the buyer which allows the supplier to pack, if required, the ordered item to its closest complete level of packaging.
- PHH = **Pack to next lower complete logistics quantity (EAN Code)**
An indication from the buyer which allows the supplier to pack, if required, the ordered item to its next lowest complete level of packaging.
- PHL = **Pack to next higher complete logistic packaging quantity (EAN Code)**
An indication from the buyer which allows the supplier to pack, if required, the ordered item to its next higher complete level of packaging.
- PO = **Purchase order inquiry - unshipped items only**
An order status enquiry has been made or is planned for all unshipped goods.
- PP = **Purchase order inquiry - specific items**
An order status enquiry has been made or is planned only for specific items.

- PS = **In process - scheduled to ship (date)**
Order is being processed, shipment is scheduled for the specified date.
- RA = **Item rationed**
Item has been rationed, ordered quantity exceeds rationed quantity.
- TW = **Item temporarily discontinued by wholesaler**
The item has been temporarily removed from the product range of the wholesaler.

4233

Marking instructions, coded

Code indicating instructions on how specified packages or physical units should be marked.

- 1 = **Do not mark supplier's company name**
- 2 = **Mark customer's company name**
- 3 = **Mark customer's references**
- 4 = **Mark additionally customer's article description**
- 5 = **Mark exclusively customer's article description**
- 6 = **Mark packages dimensions**
- 7 = **Mark net weight**
- 8 = **Mark gross weight**
- 9 = **Mark tare weight**
- 10 = **Mark batch number**
- 11 = **Mark article number customer**
- 12 = **Mark running number of packages**
- 13 = **Mark date of production**
- 14 = **Mark expiry date**
- 15 = **Mark supplier number**
- 16 = **Buyer's instructions**
Markings as specified by the buyer.
- 17 = **Supplier's instructions**
Markings as specified by the supplier.
- 18 = **Carrier's instructions**
Markings as specified by carrier.
- 19 = **Legal requirements**
Markings as specified by law.
- 20 = **Industry instructions**
Markings as specified by industry.
- 30 = **Mark serial shipping container code**
Requests the marking of the serial shipping container code to the transport container or packaging.
- 31E = **Mark price (EAN Code)**
Coded instruction that the price be marked on a package.

- 32E = **Mark EAN/UPC number (EAN Code)**
Coded instruction that the EAN/UPC number be marked on a package.
- 33E = **Marked with serial shipping container code (EAN Code)**
Indication that the serial shipping container code has been marked on a package.
- 34E = **Marked with EAN/UPC number (EAN Code)**
Indication that the EAN/UPC number has been marked on a package.
- 35E = **Marked with first freezing date (EAN Code)**
Indication that the first freezing date has been marked on the package.
- + 36E = **Marked with batch number (EAN Code)**
Indication that the batch number has been marked on a package.
- + 37E = **Marked with production/manufacturing date (EAN Code)**
Indication that the production/manufacturing date has been marked on a package.
- + 38E = **Marked with expiry date (EAN Code)**
Indication that the expiry date has been marked on a package.
- + 39E = **Marked with best before date (EAN Code)**
Indication that the best before date has been marked on a package.
- + 40E = **Marked with unit net weight (EAN Code)**
Indication that the net unit weight has been marked on a package.
- IEN = **Package identity number (EAN Code)**
Number uniquely identifying a package.
- + X26 = **Not marked with an EAN.UCC code (EAN Code)**
Indication that the package is not marked with an EAN.UCC (International Article Numbering.Uniform Code Council) code.

4276 **Terms of payment**
Conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term).

4277 **Terms of payment identification**
Identification of the terms of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term).

Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 17 Payterms. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055, or values underneath.

- 1 = **Draft(s) drawn on issuing bank**
Draft(s) must be drawn on the issuing bank.
- 2 = **Draft(s) drawn on advising bank**
Draft(s) must be drawn on the advising bank.
- 3 = **Draft(s) drawn on reimbursing bank**
Draft(s) must be drawn on the reimbursing bank.
- 4 = **Draft(s) drawn on applicant**
Draft(s) must be drawn on the applicant.
- 5 = **Draft(s) drawn on any other drawee**
Draft(s) must be drawn on any other drawee.
- 6 = **No drafts**
No drafts required.
- + ZZZ = **Mutually defined (EAN Code)**
A code identifying mutually defined payment terms.

4279 **Payment terms type qualifier**
Identification of the type of payment terms.

- 1 = **Basic**
Payment conditions normally applied.

- 2 = **End of month**
Payment terms are at the end of the current month.
- 3 = **Fixed date**
Payment is due on a fixed date.
- 4 = **Deferred**
Payment terms have been deferred.
- 5 = **Discount not applicable**
Discount is not applicable to the payment terms.
- 6 = **Mixed**
Different payment terms negotiated under a documentary credit.
- 7 = **Extended**
Payment terms offer an extension to the agreed basic payment terms.
- 8 = **Basic discount offered**
Payment terms are based on the basic discount offered.
- 9 = **Proximo**
Occurring in the next month after present.
- 10 = **Instant**
Payment is due on receipt of invoice.
- 11 = **Elective**
Payment terms to be chosen by buyer (from options separately advised).
- 12 = **10 days after end of month**
Payment due ten days after end of a calendar month.
- 18 = **Previously agreed upon**
Payment terms as per those previously agreed upon.
- 20 = **Penalty terms**
Penalty terms applied when payer exceeds normal payment terms.
- 21 = **Payment by instalment**
Payment terms allow payment to be made in instalments.
- 22 = **Discount**
Payment conditions related to discounts for advanced payments.
- 10E = **Complete payment (EAN Code)**
Payment must be made for complete value and may not be paid in installments.

4294 **Change reason**
Description of the reason for a change.

4295 **Change reason, coded**
Identification of the reason for a change.

- AA = **Member attribute change**
An attribute of a member of a group has changed.
- AC = **Member category change**
The member or benefits category has changed.
- AJT = **Adjustment (EAN Code)**
Code indicating that an adjustment has taken place.
- AQ = **Alternate quantity and unit of measurement**
Code indicating an alternate quantity and unit of measure than that was previously agreed.
- AR = **Article out of assortment for particular company**
Item normally part of a supplier's standard assortment but unavailable for a specific buyer due to legal or commercial reasons.
- ARP = **Article to be published (EAN Code)**
The article has to be published.
- AS = **Article out of assortment**
Article normally part of a standard assortment is unavailable.

- AT = **Item not ordered**
Code indicating the item or product was not ordered.
- AU = **No delivery due to outstanding payments**
Delivery of an item was stopped due to outstanding deliveries which have not yet been paid.
- AUE = **Article code unknown (EAN Code)**
Item identification code (EAN/UPC article number) is unknown.
- AV = **Out of inventory**
Item is out of inventory.
- AW = **Article withdrawn (EAN Code)**
The article has been withdrawn.
- BN = **Bar code not readable (EAN Code)**
Bar code is not readable for some reason (e.g. poor print quality) by a bar code scanning device.
- DME = **Damaged (EAN Code)**
Code indicating that the identified product was damaged.
- IS = **Item represents substitution from original order (EAN Code)**
Code indicating the item or product is a substitute of the item or product originally ordered.
- PC = **Pack difference**
The packaging of the product has changed.
- PE = **Minimum/maximum product durability date unacceptable (EAN Code)**
Code indicating that the minimum durability date (e.g. best before date) or maximum durability date (e.g. expiry date) of a product are not acceptable.
- PS = **Product/services ID change**
The identification of the product or service has changed.
- QT = **Quantity price break**
Additional quantity shipped to meet special discount conditions.
- SL = **Sale location different (EAN Code)**
The reason for a different price is a different sale location and a different type of sale location, for example, a duty paid shop or a duty free shop.
- UM = **Unit of measure difference**
The unit of measure for the product shipped is different to the unit of measure for the product ordered.
- + X27 = **Temporarily unavailable (EAN Code)**
Code indicating that a product is temporarily unavailable.
- + X28 = **Not included in the promotion activity (EAN Code)**
Code indicating that a product is not included in the promotion activity.
- + X29 = **Government price charge (EAN Code)**
Reason for price charge is due to government action.

4343

Response type, coded

Code specifying the type of acknowledgement required or transmitted.

- AA = **Debit advice**
Receiver of the payment message needs to return a debit advice in response to the payment message.
- AB = **Message acknowledgement**
Indicates that an acknowledge relating to receipt is required.
- AC = **Acknowledge - with detail and change**
Acknowledge complete including changes.
- AI = **Acknowledge only changes**
Acknowledgment of changes only is required.

- AP = **Accepted**
Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g., cargo booking or quotation request) has been accepted.
- + AS = **Credit advice and message acknowledgement (SWIFT Code)**
The receiver of the message is to acknowledge receipt of the message and sent a credit advice for each credit.
- CA = **Conditionally accepted**
Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g., cargo booking or quotation request) has been accepted under conditions indicated in this message.
- NA = **No acknowledgement needed**
Code indicating that no acknowledgment of changes is required.
- PE = **Pending (EAN Code)**
Indication that the message has been received and is pending processing.
- RE = **Rejected**
Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g., cargo booking or quotation request) is not accepted.
- + YW7 = **Credit advice (SWIFT Code)**
Receiver of the payment message needs to return a credit advice in response to the payment message.

4347 **Product id. function qualifier**
Indication of the function of the product code.

- 1 = **Additional identification**
Information which specifies and qualifies product identifications.
- 2 = **Identification for potential substitution**
The given item number(s) describe(s) a substituting product if the original product is not available.
- 3 = **Substituted by**
The given item number is the number of the product that substitutes another one.
- 4 = **Substituted for**
The given item number is the number of the original product substituted by another.
- 5 = **Product identification**
The identification of a product.
- 9 = **No substitution accepted (EAN Code)**
Code indicating the identified product may not be substituted by an alternative or similar product.
- 10 = **Deletion of additional identification or identification for substitute substitution (EAN Code)**
Code indicating the deletion of an additional or substitute product identification.
- + 91 = **Execution rule target (EAN Code)**
The identification of the base article and/or node beneath which an execution rule will be actioned.
- + 92 = **Execution rule source (EAN Code)**
The identification of the base article and/or node against which an execution rule will be checked.
- + 93 = **Execution rule action (EAN Code)**
The identification of the target base article and/or where an action will occur if an execution rule check results positive.
- 98 = **Multi-buy promotions must buy product (EAN Code)**
A code identifying a product which must be bought in order to qualify it for inclusion in a multi-buy promotion.

- 99 = **Multi-buy promotions offered against product (EAN Code)**
A code identifying a product against which a discount is being offered in a multi-buy promotion.

4383 Bank operation, coded
Describe the method to transfer funds in coded form.

- ABX = **Automated bills of exchange**
The payment has been done by automated bills of exchange.
- BEX = **Bills of exchange**
The payment has been done by bills of exchange.
- BGI = **Bankgiro**
The payment was originally made by bankgiro.
- BKD = **Bank draft**
Original payment was made by bank draft.
- BKI = **Bank initiated**
Payment was initiated by a bank.
- CAL = **Cash letter**
The payment has been done by a cash letter.
- CHG = **Charges**
The financial operation relates to charges.
- CHI = **Cheque international**
The financial operation has been done by international cheque.
- CHN = **Cheque national**
The financial operation has been done by national cheque.
- CLR = **Clearing**
The financial operation has been done by a clearing system.
- COL = **Collection**
The financial operation is collection.
- COM = **Commission**
- CON = **Cash concentration**
An aggregation of funds from different accounts into a single account.
- CPP = **Cash payment by post**
The financial operation has been done by cash payment by post.
- CUX = **Currencies**
Buying or selling of foreign notes.
- DDT = **Direct debit**
The financial operation is direct debit.
- DEP = **Deposit cash operation**
The financial operation is by deposit cash.
- FEX = **Foreign exchange**
The financial operation is by foreign exchange.
- FGI = **Free format giro**
The financial operation is a free format giro.
- INT = **Interest**
The financial operation is interest.
- LOC = **Letter of credit**
The financial operation is a letter of credit.
- LOK = **Lockbox**
Type of cash management system offered by financial institutions to provide for collection of customers 'receivables'.
- MSC = **Miscellaneous**
The financial operation is miscellaneous.

- PAC = **Payment card**
Relating to credit, debit, guarantee or charge card.
- PGI = **Postgiro**
The financial operation has been done by postgiro.
- POS = **Point of sale**
The financial operation is at point of sale.
- REC = **Returned cheques**
The financial operation is returned cheques.
- RET = **Returned items**
The financial operation is returned items.
- RGI = **Reference giro**
Payments was done by a special service, for low priority payments. Finnish national bank service.
- RTR = **Returned transfers**
The financial operation has been done by returned transfers.
- SEC = **Securities**
The financial operation is securities.
- STO = **Standing order**
The financial operation is done by a standing order.
- TCK = **Travellers cheque**
The financial operation is done by travellers cheque.
- TRF = **Transfer**
The financial operation is done by transfer.
- UGI = **Urgent giro**
Payment was made by special bank service, for high priority payments. Finnish national bank service.
- VDA = **Value date adjustment**
The financial operation has adjusted value date.
- WDL = **Withdrawal cash operation**
The financial operation is a withdrawal cash operation.
- ZZZ = **Mutually defined**
The financial operation is mutually defined.

4400 **Instruction**
Description of an instruction.

4401 **Instruction, coded**
Specification of an action to be taken by the receiver of the message.

- 1E = **Return using only authorised transport (EAN Code)**
The identified product is to be returned only using the identified authorised transport.
- 2E = **Return using any transport (EAN Code)**
The identified product is to be returned using any transport.
- 3E = **Return by specified date (EQN Code)**
The identified product is to be returned by the date specified.
- 4E = **Supplier to organise transport (EAN Code)**
The supplier is to organise transport for the goods being returned.
- 5E = **Buyer to organise transport (EAN Code)**
The buyer is to organise transport for the goods being returned.
- 6E = **Supplier to pay for transport (EAN Code)**
The supplier is to pay for transport to be used to return goods.
- 7E = **Buyer to pay for transport (EAN Code)**
The buyer is to pay for transport to be used to return goods.

- 8E = **Prepare for collection (EAN Code)**
The goods for return are to be prepared for collection.
- 9E = **Prepare for collection on specified date (EAN Code)**
The goods for return are to be prepared for collection on the specified date.
- AA = **Send credit note**
Instruction to send a credit note.
- AAE = **Send debit note (EAN Code)**
Instruction to send a debit note.
- AD = **Advise**
Instruction to advise a party.
- AG = **Send replacement**
The identified item must be sent for replacement.
- AJ = **Advise by fax (SWIFT Code)**
Instruction to advise party by fax.
- AP = **Advise by phone**
Instruction to advise party by phone.
- AT = **Advise by telex**
Instruction to advise party by telex.
- + EM = **Electronic mail**
Instructions to advise beneficiary by electronic mail.
- EX = **Expedite**
Forward the information to requested party immediately.

4403 **Instruction qualifier**
Code giving specific meaning to the type of instructions.

- 1 = **Action required**
Instruction requires action.
- 10E = **Return instruction (EAN Code)**
An instruction concerning the return of identified goods.
- 11E = **Action completed (EAN Code)**
Instruction informs action completed.

4405 **Status, coded**
Provides information regarding a status.

- 1 = **To be done**
Remark that the requested service in the order remains outstanding.
- 4 = **Final**
The amount has the status of finality.
- 5 = **Subject to final payment**
The amount is subject to finality.
- + 6 = **Minimum**
The amount quoted is a minimum tariff.
- + 7 = **Fixed**
The amount quoted is a fixed tariff.
- + 8 = **Maximum**
The amount quoted is a maximum tariff.
- + 9 = **Information**
The amount is quoted for information only, it is not part of the charges to be deducted or added.
- XY1 = **Subject to bi-laterally agreed conditions (SWIFT Code)**
The amount is subject to bi-laterally agreed conditions.

4431 **Payment guarantee, coded**
Identification of the means of guarantee.

- 10 = **Bank guarantee**
Guarantee is provided by a bank.
- 11 = **Public authority guarantee**
Guarantee is provided by a public authority.
- 12 = **Third party guarantee**
Guarantee is provided by a third party.
- 13 = **Standby letter of credit**
Guarantee is provided by a stand by letter of credit.
- 14 = **No guarantee**
No guarantee is provided.
- 20 = **Goods as security**
Title to the goods is retained by the supplier until payment is received.
- 21 = **Business as security**
Business provided as security.
- 23 = **Warrant or similar (warehouse receipts)**
Warrent or similar provided as security.
- 41 = **Book guarantee/book bond**
Book guarantee/book bond provided as security.
- 44 = **Group guarantee**
Group guarantee provided as security.
- 45 = **Insurance certificate**
Insurance certificate provided as security.

4435 **Payment channel, coded**
Identification of the channel of payment.

- 1 = **Ordinary post**
Payment by ordinary post.
- 2 = **Air mail**
Payment by air mail.
- 3 = **Telegraph**
Payment by telegraph.
- 4 = **Telex**
Payment by a telex.
- 5 = **S.W.I.F.T.**
Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications s.c.
- 6 = **Other transmission networks**
Payment by other transmission networks.
- 7 = **Networks not defined**
Payment by undefined network.
- 8 = **Fedwire**
Payment by fedwire.
- 9 = **Personal (face-to-face)**
Indicates that payment should be made by the bank to the beneficiary or his identified agent, in person.
- 10 = **Registered air mail**
Payment by registered air mail.
- 11 = **Registered mail**
Payment by registered mail.
- 14 = **National ACH**
Nation wide clearing house for automated payment.
- 62 = **Set-off by reciprocal credits (EAN Code)**

4439

Payment conditions, coded

Identification of the method employed or to be employed in order that a payment may be made or regarded as made. The method may or may not be tied to a guarantee.

- 1 = **Direct payment**
Payment is made direct.
- 10 = **Irrevocable documentary credit**
Payment is made using an irrevocable documentary credit.
- 15 = **Irrevocable letter of credit-confirmed**
Payment is made using an irrevocable letter of credit confirmed.
- 17 = **Revocable letter of credit**
Payment is made using an revocable letter of credit.
- 19 = **Irrevocable letter of credit unconfirmed**
Payment is made using an irrevocable letter of credit unconfirmed.
- 30 = **Other collection**
- 34 = **Seller to advise buyer**
Seller is to advise buyer on payment.
- 35 = **Documents through banks**
Payment is made using documents passed through the banks.
- OA = **Open account (EAN Code)**
Open account payment terms.

4440

Free text

Free text field available to the message sender for information.

4441

Free text, coded

Free text in coded form.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

4451

Text subject qualifier

Code specifying subject of a free text.

- + 1E = **Additional product information address (EAN Code)**
Address at which additional information on the product can be found.
- AAA = **Goods description**
Plain language description of the nature of the goods sufficient to identify them at the level required for banking, Customs, statistical or transport purposes, avoiding unnecessary detail (Generic term).
- AAB = **Terms of payments**
Conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term).
- AAC = **Dangerous goods additional information**
Additional information concerning dangerous goods.
- AAD = **Dangerous goods, technical name**
Proper shipping name, supplemented as necessary with the correct technical name, by which a dangerous substance or article may be correctly identified or which is sufficiently informative to permit identification by reference to generally available literature.
- AAG = **Party instructions**
Indicates that the segment contains instructions to be passed on to the identified party.
- AAI = **General information**
General information related to the transaction or instruction.
- AAK = **Price conditions**
Information on the price conditions that are expected or given.

- AAM = Equipment re-usage restrictions**
 Technical or commercial reasons why a piece of equipment may not be re-used after the current transport terminates.
- AAN = Handling restriction**
 Restrictions in handling depending on the technical characteristics of the piece of equipment or on the nature of the goods.
- AAO = Error description (free text)**
 Error described by a free text.
- AAR = Terms of delivery**
 Free text of the non Incoterms terms of delivery. For Incoterms, use: 4053.
- AAW = Letter of credit information**
 Free text regarding the letter of credit.
- AAZ = Additional export information**
 Additional information regarding a consignment for export.
- ABN = Accounting information**
 Free text information regarding account.
- ABO = Discrepancy information**
 Free text or coded information to indicate a specific discrepancy.
- ACD = Reason**
 Reason for a request or response.
- ACE = Dispute**
 A notice, usually from buyer to seller, that something was found wrong with goods delivered or the services rendered, or with the related invoice.
- ADK = Promotion information**
 The text contains information about a promotion.
- ADL = Meter condition**
 Description of the condition of a meter.
- ADM = Meter reading information**
 Information related to a particular reading of a meter.
- ADS = Booked item information (SWIFT Code)**
 Information related to an item booked onto a financial account.
- ALL = All documents**
 The note implies to all documents.
- BCS = Batch code structure (EAN Code)**
 An indication as to the structure of a batch code.
- BLR = Transport document remarks**
 Remarks concerning the complete consignment to be printed on the bill of lading.
- CHG = Change information**
 Note contains change information.
- CLR = Loading remarks**
 Instructions concerning the loading of the container.
- CUS = Customs declaration information**
 Note contains customs declaration information.
- DAR = Damage remarks**
 Remarks concerning damage on the cargo.
- DEL = Delivery information**
 Information about delivery.
- DIN = Delivery instructions**
 Instructions regarding the delivery of the cargo.
- DSI = Information to be printed on despatch advice (EAN Code)**
 Specification of free text information which is to be printed on a despatch advice.
- DUT = Duty declaration**
 Note contains information on import or duty declarations.

- GEN = Entire transaction set**
Note is general in nature, applies to entire transaction segment.
- HAN = Handling instructions**
Instructions on how specified goods, packages or containers should be handled.
- HAZ = Hazard information**
Note contains information on hazardous products.
- IIN = Insurance instructions**
Instructions regarding the cargo insurance.
- INS = Insurance information**
Specific note contains insurance information.
- INV = Invoice instruction**
Note contains invoice instructions.
- ITS = Testing instructions**
Instructions regarding the testing that is required to be carried out on the items in the transaction.
- LIN = Line item**
Note contains line item information.
- LOI = Loading instruction**
Instructions where specified packages or containers are to be loaded on a means of transport.
- MIS = Missing goods remarks (EAN Code)**
Remarks concerning missing goods.
- MKS = Additional marks/numbers information**
Note contains information on additional marks and numbers.
- NAI = Non-acceptance information (EAN Code)**
Information related to the non-acceptance of an order, goods or a consignment.
- ORI = Order instruction**
Free text contains order instructions.
- OSI = Other service information**
General information created by the sender of general or specific value.
- PAC = Packing/marketing information**
Information regarding the packaging and/or marking of goods.
- PAP = Product application (EAN Code)**
A general description of the application of a product, e.g. the product should be used to treat burn injuries.
- PAY = Payables information**
Note contains payables information.
- PKG = Packaging information**
Note contains packaging instructions.
- PMD = Payment detail/remittance information**
The free text contains payment details.
- PMT = Payment information**
Note contains payments information.
- PRD = Product information**
Free text regarding the product.
- PRF = Price calculation formula**
Additional information regarding the price formula used for calculating the item price.
- PRI = Priority information**
Note contains priority information.
- PUR = Purchasing information**
Note contains purchasing information.

- QQD = **Quality demands/requirements**
Specification of the quality/performance expectations or standards to which the items must conform.
- + QST = **Question (EAN Code)**
A free text question.
- QUT = **Quotation instruction/information**
Note contains quotation information.
- REG = **Regulatory information**
The free text contains information for regulatory authority.
- RET = **Return to origin information**
Free text information on an IATA Air Waybill to indicate consignment returned because of non delivery.
- REV = **Receivables**
Note contains receivables information.
- RQR = **Requested routes/routing instructions**
Names of places via which the consignor requests a consignment to be routed.
- RQT = **Tariffs and route requested**
Stipulation of the tariffs to be applied showing, where applicable, special-agreement numbers or references; indication of routes by frontier points or by frontier stations and, when necessary, by transit stations between.
- RTI = **Returns information (EAN Code)**
Information related to the return of goods.
- SAF = **Safety information**
Note contains safety information.
- SIC = **Sender's instruction to carrier**
Instructions given and declarations made by the sender to the carrier concerning Customs, insurance, and other formalities.
- SID = **Sub line item (EAN Code)**
Note contains information related to sub line item data.
- SIN = **Special instructions**
Special instructions like licence no, high value, handle with care, glass.
- SPH = **Special handling**
Note contains special handling information.
- SSR = **Special service request**
Request for a special service concerning the transport of the goods.
- SUR = **Supplier remarks**
Remarks from or for a supplier of goods or services.
- TIN = **Test information (EAN Code)**
Information related to a test which will be, or has been, carried out.
- TRA = **Transportation information**
General information regarding the transport of the cargo.
- TXD = **Tax declaration**
Note contains information related to a tax declaration.
- WHI = **Warehouse instruction/information**
Note contains warehouse information.
- WRT = **Warranty terms (EAN Code)**
Text describing the terms of warranty which apply to an article or a service.
- ZZZ = **Mutually defined**
Note contains information mutually defined by trading partners.

4453

Text function, coded

Code specifying how to handle the text.

-
- 1 = **Text for subsequent use**
The occurrence of this text does not affect message processing.

- 2 = **Text replacing missing code**
Text description of a coded data item for which there is no currently available code.
- 3 = **Text for immediate use**
Text must be read before actioning message.

4455 **Back order, coded**
Code to identify the back order agreement.

- B = **Back order only if new item (book industry - not yet published only)**
Item on back order due to unpublished status.
- F = **Factory ship**
Ship directly from factory to purchaser.
- N = **No back order**
Back order is unacceptable.
- W = **Warehouse ship**
Ship directly from warehouse.
- Y = **Back order if out of stock**
Acceptable to put on back order if out of stock.

4457 **Product/service substitution, coded**
Code indicating product or service substitution conditions.

- 1 = **No substitution allowed**
Notice to supplier to fill order exactly as specified.
- 2 = **Supply any binding if edition ordered not available**
Indicates that substitute bindings are acceptable if the edition of a book originally ordered is unavailable.
- 3 = **Supply paper binding if edition ordered not available**
Indicates that a paper back edition of a book is acceptable if the edition ordered is unavailable.
- 5 = **Supply library binding if edition ordered not available**
Indicates that a library binding of a book is acceptable if the edition ordered is unavailable.
- 6 = **Equivalent item substitution**
Indicates that an item of the same value and performance may be substituted for the item specified.

4461 **Payment means, coded**
Indication of the instrument of payment, which may include a guarantee.

- 3 = **Automated clearing house debit**
A debit transaction made through the automated clearing house system.
- + 8 = **Hold**
Indicates that the bank should hold the payment for collection by the beneficiary or other instructions.
- 10 = **In cash**
- 15 = **Bookentry credit**
A credit transaction, initiated from the buyer's account to the seller's account at the same financial institution.
- 16 = **Bookentry debit**
A debit transaction initiated from the seller's account to the buyer's account at the same financial institution.
- 20 = **Cheque**

- 21 = **Banker's draft**
Issue of a banker's draft in payment of the funds.
- 23 = **Bank cheque (issued by a banking or similar establishment)**
- 25 = **Certified cheque**
- 26 = **Local cheque**
Indicates that the cheque is given local to the recipient.
- 27 = **ACH demand corporate trade payment (CTP) debit**
A debit transaction made through the ACH system to a demand deposit account using the CTP payment format.
- + 28 = **ACH demand corporate trade exchange (CTX) credit**
A credit transaction made through the ACH system to a demand deposit account using the CTX payment format.
- 30 = **Credit transfer**
- 31 = **Debit transfer**
- 42 = **Payment to bank account**
- 50 = **Payment by postgiro**
- 60 = **Promissory note**
- 70 = **Bill drawn by the creditor on the debtor**
- + 74 = **Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank**
The bill for payment is drawn by the creditor on a bank.
- + 97 = **Clearing between partners**
Amounts which two partners owe to each other to be compensated in order to avoid useless payments.
- 10E = **Payment terms defined in the Commercial Account Summary (EAN Code)**
Code indicating that the payment terms will be defined in a later Commercial Account Summary (COACSU) message.
- 11E = **Credit card (EAN Code)**
Payment made by means of credit card.
- 12E = **Debit card (EAN Code)**
Payment made by means of debit card.
- 13E = **Payment terms defined in consolidated invoice (EAN Code)**
Special conditions where the payment terms are specified in a consolidated invoice.
- 14E = **Payment by bankgiro (EAN Code)**
Payment will be, or has been, made by bankgiro.
- + 15E = **Direct debit (EAN Code)**
The amount is directly debited on the customer bank account.

4463 **Intra-company payment, coded**
Indication that the payment is within one company.

- 1 = **Intra-company payment**
Moving funds between accounts, where the account owner is one company or belonging to a group of companies.

4465 **Adjustment reason, coded**
Indication of reason for adjustment.

- 1 = **Agreed settlement**
Adjustment has been made as part of an agreed settlement.
- 2 = **Below specification goods**
Goods of inferior quality.
- 3 = **Damaged goods**
Adjustment has been made because of damaged goods.
- 4 = **Short delivery**
Adjustment has been made to take into account short delivery.
- 5 = **Price query**
Adjustment has been made to take into account a price query.
- 6 = **Proof of delivery required**
Adjustment because no proof of delivery was available.
- 7 = **Payment on account**
Adjustment has been made because payment is on account.
- 8 = **Returnable container charge included**
Adjustment has been made because of an included returnable container charge.
- 9 = **Invoice error**
Adjustment has been made to take into account invoice error.
- 14 = **Wrong delivery**
Delivery not according to specifications.
- 16 = **Goods partly returned**
Goods partly returned.
- 17 = **Transport damage**
Goods damaged in transit.
- 18 = **Goods on consignment**
Buyer does not accept invoice(s) charge as it relates to goods where the ownership remains with the seller until sold.
- 19 = **Trade discount**
Trade discount deducted from payment.
- 20 = **Discount for late delivery**
Penalty amount deducted for later delivery.
- 21 = **Advertising costs**
Advertising costs deducted from payment.
- 26 = **Taxes**
Taxes deducted from payment.
- 32 = **Goods not delivered**
Buyer has not received the goods.
- 35 = **Goods returned**
Buyer returned the goods to seller.
- + 38 = **Deducted bonus**
Buyer has/will deduct a bonus he is entitled to from the payment.
- 52 = **Wrong invoice**
Invoice issued to wrong party.
- 56 = **Incorrect discount**
Buyer states that calculated discount on the invoice(s) is wrongly calculated.
- 57 = **Price change**
Price has been changed.
- 64 = **Expecting new terms**
Buyer expects that seller revises the terms of payment of an invoice.
- 10E = **Incorrect references (EAN Code)**
Adjustment has taken place because of incorrect references.
- 11E = **Incorrect charge (EAN Code)**
Adjustment has taken place because of an incorrect charge.

- 12E = **Incorrect identification of the buyer (EAN Code)**
Adjustment has taken place because of incorrect identification of the buyer.
- 13E = **Incorrect product identification (EAN Code)**
Adjustment has taken place because of incorrect product identification.
- 14E = **Cash discount (EAN Code)**
An adjustment has been made due to the application of a cash discount.
- 15E = **Delcredere (EAN Code)**
Commission for the services of a central payment unit.
- 16E = **Early payment allowance (EAN Code)**
Allowance granted to customers paying early.
- 17E = **Deducted bonus (EAN Code)**
Buyer has/will deduct a bonus he is entitled to from the payment.
THIS CODE HAS BEEN MARKED FOR DELETION AND WILL BE DELETED
IN THE NEXT RELEASE OF EANCOM. USERS ARE ADVISED TO USE THE
CODE 38 FOR THIS FUNCTION.
- 18E = **Advertising costs (EAN Code)**
Advertising costs deducted from payment.
- 19E = **New employee (EAN Code)**
The reason of the adjustment is a new employee.
- 20E = **Employee retirement (EAN Code)**
The reason of the adjustment is a retiring of the employee.
- 21E = **Salary change (EAN Code)**
The reason of the adjustment is a salary change.
- 22E = **Maternity licence (EAN Code)**
The reason for the adjustment is a maternity licence.
- 23E = **Job accident (EAN Code)**
A job accident.
- 24E = **No exceptional situation (EAN Code)**
There are no exceptional situations.
- 25E = **Temporary suspension of the contract (EAN Code)**
When the contract is suspended, there are no contributions.
- 26E = **Employee incapacity (EAN Code)**
The employee's professional incapacity.
- 27E = **Holiday (EAN Code)**
Holidays
- 28E = **Voluntary pension (EAN Code)**
Voluntary pension amount.
- 29E = **Change in salary (EAN Code)**
A contribution change according to the salary.
- 30E = **Special tariff (EAN Code)**
Special tariff given.
- 31E = **Various work places (EAN Code)**
Person working in various places.
- 32E = **Prepaid amount related to the obligatory contribution (EAN Code)**
Prepaid amount related to the employee's obligatory contribution.
THIS CODE IS MARKED FOR DELETION AND WILL BE DELETED IN THE
NEXT RELEASE OF EANCOM.
- 33E = **Amount to be compensated between social security entities (EAN Code)**
Amount which needs to be compensated between social security entities.
THIS CODE IS MARKED FOR DELETION AND WILL BE DELETED IN THE
NEXT RELEASE OF EANCOM.
- + 34E = **Incorrect due date for monetary amount (EAN Code)**
Adjustment has been made because the monetary amount is referring an
incorrect due date.

- + 35E = **Wrong amount due to incorrect free goods quantity (EAN Code)**
Adjustment has been made because of wrong monetary amount due to an incorrect free goods quantity.
- + 36E = **Rack or shelf replenishment service (EAN Code)**
Replenishment of the racks or shelves by a supplier.
- + 37E = **Extraordinary promotion services (EAN Code)**
Extraordinary, not permanent promotion services.
- + 38E = **Difference in tax rate (EAN Code)**
Adjustment due to a difference in tax rate.
- ZZZ = **Mutually defined**

4471 Settlement, coded
Indication of how allowances or charges are to be settled.

- 1 = **Bill back**
Refers to a charge or allowance for the buyer and the buyer will bill back the seller.
- 2 = **Off invoice**
The allowance or charge is being deducted from the face of the document.
- 3 = **Vendor check/cheque to customer**
An allowance will be given to a customer from the supplier in the form of a check/cheque.
- 4 = **Credit customer account**
An allowance will be processed for the customer by giving a credit to their account.
- 5 = **Charge to be paid by vendor**
A charge whose payment will be made by the vendor.
- 6 = **Charge to be paid by customer**
A charge whose payment will be made by the customer.
- 13 = **All charges borne by payee**
All charges are to be borne by the beneficiary.
- 14 = **Each pay own cost**
Each party are to be responsible for its own charges.
- 15 = **All charges borne by payor**
All the charges are to be borne by the ordering customer.

4487 Type of financial transaction, coded
Specification of the type of a financial transaction in coded form.

- 1 = **Clean payment**
Payment under open account terms.
- 4 = **Documentary payment**
Payment relating to a documentary settlement.
- 5 = **Irrevocable documentary credit**
The documentary credit is irrevocable.
- 6 = **Revocable documentary credit**
The documentary credit is revocable.
- 7 = **Irrevocable and transferable documentary credit**
The documentary credit is irrevocable and may be transferred to a second beneficiary.
- 8 = **Revocable and transferable documentary credit**
The documentary credit is revocable and may be transferred to a second beneficiary.

4493 Delivery requirements, coded
Indication of general instruction for delivery.

- BK = **Ship partial - balance back order**
Partial shipping is allowed. The rest of the order should be delivered as soon as possible.
- DA = **Do not deliver after**
Time after which deliveries should not take place.
- DB = **Do not deliver before**
Time before which deliveries should not take place.
- DD = **Deliver on date**
An order should be delivered exactly on specified date.
- P1 = **No schedule established**
No specific delivery schedule has been established.
- P2 = **Ship as soon as possible**
The order should be delivered as soon as possible.
- SC = **Ship complete order**
The order should be delivered only complete, not partial.
- SP = **Ship partial - balance cancel**
Partial shipping is allowed. The rest of the order should be cancelled.

4499 Reason for inventory movement, coded
To explain the reason for the inventory movement.

4501 Inventory movement direction, coded
To specify the direction of inventory movement.

- 1 = **Movement out of inventory**
Outgoing goods.
- 2 = **Movement into inventory**
Incoming goods.

4503 Inventory balance method, coded
To specify the method used to establish an inventory balance.

4510 Requested information
To specify the information requested in a responding message in a clear text form.

4511 Requested information, coded
To specify the information requested in a responding message in a coded form.

- 1E = **Only PRICAT (EAN Code)**
Requests that only PRICAT data be sent in response.
- 2E = **Only PRODAT (EAN Code)**
Requests that only PRODAT data be sent in response.
- 3E = **Both PRICAT and PRODAT (EAN Code)**
Requests that both PRICAT and PRODAT data be sent in response.

4517 Seal condition, coded
To indicate the condition of a seal.

- 1 = **In right condition**
The seal is in right condition.
- 2 = **Damaged**
The seal is damaged.

5004 Monetary amount
Number of monetary units.

5025

Monetary amount type qualifier

Indication of type of amount.

-
- 1 = **VAT, 1st value**
First VAT value if, for the same rate of VAT, there are 1 to 3 different ways to set this value.
 - 5 = **Adjusted amount**
The amount specified is the adjusted amount.
 - 8 = **Allowance or charge amount**
Total amount of allowance or charge.
 - 9 = **Amount due/amount payable**
Amount to be paid.
 - 11 = **Amount paid**
Amount which has been paid.
 - 12 = **Amount remitted**
Amount which was remitted (see remittance advice).
 - 13 = **Amount subject to total monetary discount**
The amount subject to the total monetary discount.
 - 21 = **Cash discount**
Cash discount given by the seller to the buyer where payment is made in advance of receipt of goods.
 - 22 = **Cash on delivery amount**
Amount to be collected by carrier upon delivery of goods. This amount represents approximately the value of the goods.
 - 23 = **Charge amount**
Monetary amount related to a charge.
 - 25 = **Charge/allowance basis**
The amount specified is the basis for calculation of charges/allowance.
 - 36 = **Converted amount**
The amount is converted from another currency.
 - 38 = **Invoice item amount**
Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice item in accordance with the terms of delivery.
 - 39 = **Invoice total amount**
Total sum charged in respect of one or more items in accordance with the terms of delivery.
 - 40 = **Customs value**
Value declared for Customs purposes on those goods in a consignment which are subject to the same Customs procedure, and have the same tariff/statistical heading, country information and duty regime.
 - 43 = **Declared total Customs value**
Total value declared for Customs purposes of all goods in a consignment, whether or not they are subject to the same Customs procedure, or have the same tariff/statistical heading, country information, and duty regime.
 - 44 = **Declared value for carriage**
Value, declared by the shipper or his agent solely for the purpose of varying the carrier's level of liability from that provided in the contract of carriage, in case of loss or damage to goods or delayed delivery.
 - 48 = **Deposit total**
The whole amount of money that one entrusts for safekeeping.
 - 50 = **Disbursements**
Amount of disbursements to be collected by the carrier according to the order given by the shipper.
 - 51 = **Disbursements fee**
Fee charged for the collection of disbursements.

- 52 = **Discount amount**
The amount specified is the discount amount.
- 53 = **Discount amount due**
The amount due for a discount.
- 55 = **Duty amount**
The amount due for a duty.
- 56 = **Duty/tax/fee basis amount**
The amount specified is the basis for duty/tax or fee.
- 57 = **Equivalent amount**
This amount is equivalent to the amount to be transferred, but in another currency.
- 60 = **Final (posted) amount**
The amount posted to an account, finally, after charges/allowances.
- 64 = **Freight charge**
Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another, inclusive discounts, allowances, rebates, adjustment factors and additional cost relating to freight costs (UN/ECE Recommendation no 23).
- 66 = **Goods item total**
Net price x quantity for the line item. THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED IN THE NEXT RELEASE OF EANCOM. It is suggested to use code 203.
- + 74 = **Amount to be paid in advance**
Amount which is to be paid before goods are delivered or the service is rendered.
- 75 = **Registered capital**
Registered amount of equity of a company.
- 77 = **Invoice amount**
Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.
- 79 = **Total line items amount**
The sum of all the line item amounts.
- 83 = **Lumpsum**
An agreed sum of money, which is paid in full at one time. This term is often used in connection with charter parties.
- 86 = **Message total monetary amount**
Total monetary value of the complete message.
- 97 = **Offer amount**
Total amount of an offer.
- 98 = **Original amount**
Original amount, without charges, allowances or adjustment.
- 103 = **Other deductible charges**
Other charges deducted from the total invoice value.
- 106 = **Packing cost**
Cost for packing concerning labour and/or material.
- 109 = **Payment discount amount**
Amount subject to payment discount.
- 113 = **Prepaid amount**
Amount which has been prepaid in advance.
- 119 = **Received amount**
The amount is what the bank received, and the one before charges/allowances.
- 124 = **Tax amount**
Tax imposed by government or other official authority related to the weight/volume charge or valuation charge.
- 125 = **Taxable amount**
The monetary amount liable to tax.
- 126 = **To collect**
A monetary amount to be collected.

- 128 = **Total amount**
The amount specified is the total amount.
- 129 = **Total amount subject to payment discount**
Part of the invoice amount which is subject to payment discount.
- 130 = **Total charge due**
Total amount of charges payable to the carrier.
- 131 = **Total charges/allowances**
The amount specified is the total of all charges/allowances.
- 138 = **Total monetary discount amount**
Total of monetary discount amounts.
- 139 = **Total payment amount**
A complete charge for goods or services rendered.
- 142 = **Trade discount**
Discount given to any purchaser at a particular commercial level e.g. at wholesale or retail level.
- 143 = **Transfer amount**
The amount which has been transferred from buyer to the sellers bank.
- 144 = **Transport charges (Customs)**
Cost incurred by shipper in moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another under the terms of the contract of carriage, see UN/ECE Recommendation No 23. Synonym: freight charges (Customs).
- 146 = **Unit price**
Reporting monetary amount is a "per unit" amount.
- 150 = **Value added tax**
Amount in national currency resulting from the application, at the appropriate rate, of value added tax (or similar tax) to the invoice amount subject to such tax.
- 157 = **Insurance value**
Value for which the goods are insured.
- 159 = **Licence (value deducted)**
Amount in the currency of the licence to be written off from the total licence value.
- 161 = **Duty, tax or fee amount**
Amount of duty, tax or fee.
- 165 = **Adjustment amount**
Amount being the balance of the amount to be adjusted and the adjusted amount.
- 176 = **Message total duty/tax/fee amount**
Total of all duty/tax/fee amounts.
- 177 = **Message total amount prepaid**
Total of all prepaid amounts within the message.
- 178 = **Exact amount**
A specific monetary amount.
- 200 = **Minimum amount due**
Minimum amount which must be paid.
- 201 = **Penalty amount**
A value indicating a penalty amount.
- 202 = **Interest amount**
A code indicating an interest amount.
- 203 = **Line item amount**
Goods item total minus allowances plus charges for line item. See also Code 66.
- 204 = **Allowance amount**
The monetary amount of an allowance.
- 209 = **Agent commission amount**
Amount which has to be paid to an agent.

- 210 = **Credit note amount**
Amount of a credit note.
- 211 = **Debit note amount**
Amount of a debit note.
- 212 = **Documentary credit amount**
Amount of the documentary credit.
- 236 = **Amount subject to price adjustment**
Amount which is used as the basis for price adjustment calculation.
- 257 = **Amount subject to dispute**
The amount that is being disputed.
- 259 = **Total charges**
Total charges amount.
- 260 = **Total allowances**
Total allowances amount.
- 262 = **Instalment amount**
Amount paid or due for a single instalment of an instalment payment scheme.
- 263 = **Outstanding amount**
Amount still remaining outstanding for payment.
- 265 = **Commission amount**
Amount of any commission.
- 271 = **Nominal salary**
The salary amount without special allowances or other cash benefits.
- 272 = **Taxable salary**
The salary amount which is taxable.
- 276 = **Annual salary**
The annual salary amount.
- 277 = **Total contributions amount**
Sum of individual contributions.
- 278 = **Voluntary contribution amount**
The amount is for a non-compulsory contribution.
- 289 = **Subtotal amount**
Total amount of money that is part of a complete amount.
- 296 = **Total authorised deduction**
Total amount of authorised deductions from payment of invoices.
- 304 = **Other charges**
Miscellaneous charges.
- 315 = **Opening balance**
The amount of the opening balance.
- 343 = **Closing balance (SWIFT Code)**
The closing balance of a financial account.
- 344 = **Value date balance (SWIFT Code)**
The balance of a financial account on the value date.
- 345 = **Cost amount for providing the statement (SWIFT Code)**
An amount related to the provision of a balance of a financial account.
- 346 = **Balance date (EAN Code)**
Date of balance.
- 347 = **Total debits (SWIFT Code)**
The total value of debits to a financial account.
- + 348 = **Booked amount on the account (SWIFT Code)**
Booked amount on the account.
- 349 = **Pending amount to be booked on account (SWIFT Code)**
The amount which is pending booking on a financial account.
- 357 = **Interim opening balance (SWIFT Code)**
The intermediate opening balance of a financial account.

- 358 = **Interim closing balance (SWIFT Code)**
The intermediate closing balance of a financial account.
- 359 = **Balance to be confirmed for audit reasons (SWIFT Code)**
The balance of a financial account which is to be confirmed for auditing purposes.
- 360 = **Accrued debit interest (SWIFT Code)**
The value of accrued debit interest on a financial account.
- 361 = **Accrued credit interest (SWIFT Code)**
The value of accrued credit interest on a financial account.
- 10E = **Value of coins (EAN Code)**
The amount of change which is given by cigarette vending machines.
- 11E = **Total retail value (EAN Code)**
The total retail value of all goods in a document (invoice, order, etc).
- 26E = **Total price subsidy value (EAN Code)**
The total value of all price subsidies.
- 27E = **Advertising amount (EAN Code)**
Amount related to advertising.
- 28E = **Debt financing allowance (EAN Code)**
An allowance amount related to the financing of a debt.
- 29E = **Multi-buy promotion value (EAN Code)**
A value of a product included in a multi-buy promotion which must be purchased in order to qualify for the multi-buy promotion.
- 30E = **Financial turn over (EAN Code)**
Annual turn over.
- 31E = **Debt financing charge (EAN Code)**
A charge amount related to the financing of a debt.
- 32E = **Exceptional situation amount (EAN Code)**
Amount of the exceptional situation that affects the normal contribution of the employee in a given period.
- 33E = **Additional voluntary contribution amount (EAN Code)**
Additional voluntary contribution amount paid by the employee.
- 34E = **Interest amount over employee's obligatory contribution (EAN Code)**
Interest amount calculated over the employee's obligatory contribution (EAN Code)
- + 35E = **Total returnable items deposit amount (EAN Code)**
Total deposit amount of returnable items.
- + 36E = **Goods and services total amount (EAN Code)**
Total amount of goods and services excluding deposits for goods.
- + 37E = **Gross-progress payment amount (EAN Code)**
Monetary amount (gross) to be charged at intervals, to be account for in a future invoice.
- + 38E = **Net-progress payment amount (EAN Code)**
Monetary amount (net) to be charged at intervals, to be account for in a future invoice.
- + 39E = **Prepaid amount related to the obligatory contribution (EAN Code)**
Prepaid amount related to the employee's obligatory contribution.
- + 40E = **Amount to be compensated between social security entities (EAN Code)**
Amount which needs to be compensated between social security entities.
- + 41E = **Interest over solidarity fund (EAN Code)**
Interest to pay because contribution to solidarity fund was not paid on time.
- + 42E = **Interest over employee additional contribution (EAN Code)**
Interest to pay because contribution to employee additional contribution was not paid on time.
- + X13 = **Contract total value (EAN Code)**
Total value of a contract.

- + X31 = **Unit allowance amount (EAN Code)**
The unit monetary amount of an allowance.
- XB5 = **Information amount (SWIFT Code)**
A monetary amount provided for information purposes.

5118 Price
The monetary value associated with a purchase or sale of an article, product or service.

5125 Price qualifier
Identification of a type of price.

Note: Code set of 5387 may be used also.

- AAA = **Calculation net**
The price stated is the net price including allowances/ charges and excluding taxes. Allowances/charges may be stated for information only.
- AAB = **Calculation gross**
The price stated is the gross price to which allowances/charges, if valid, must be applied.
- AAE = **Information price, excluding allowances or charges, including taxes**
The price stated is for information purposes only and excludes all allowances and charges. Taxes however are included in the price.
- AAF = **Information price, excluding allowances or charges, and taxes**
The price stated is the net price excluding allowances/ charges and excluding taxes. Allowances/charges may be stated for information only.
- CAL = **Calculation price**
The price stated is the price for the calculation of the line item amount.
- GRP = **Calculation gross - including taxes (EAN Code)**
The price stated is the gross price excluding all allowances and charges, if valid, and including taxes. Allowances and charges must be stated for net price calculation purposes only.
- INF = **Information**
The price is provided for information.
- NTP = **Calculation net - including taxes (EAN Code)**
The price stated is the net price including all allowances and charges, and including taxes. Allowances and charges may be stated for information purposes only.

5152 Duty/tax/fee type
Type of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.

5153 Duty/tax/fee type, coded
Identification of the type of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.

Note: If national codes needed, use in combination with 1131/3055.

- ACT = **Alcohol tax (EAN Code)**
A tax levied specifically on alcoholic products.
- CAR = **Car tax**
A tax levied on the ownership or use of cars.
- + COF = **Coffee tax (EAN Code)**
A tax levied specifically on coffee products.
- ENV = **Environmental tax**
Tax assessed for funding or assuring environmental protection or clean-up.

- EXC = **Excise duty**
Customs or fiscal authorities code to identify a specific or ad valorem levy on a specific commodity, applied either domestically or at time of importation.
- GST = **Goods and services tax**
Tax levied on the final consumption of goods and services throughout the production and distribution chain.
- IMP = **Import tax**
Tax assessed on imports.
- OTH = **Other taxes**
Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.
- TBT = **Tobacco tax (EAN Code)**
A tax levied on tobacco products.
- VAT = **Value added tax**
A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.

5189 Charge/allowance description, coded
Identification of a charge or allowance.

- 1 = **Handling commission**
Fee for the processing of documentary credit, collection and payment which are charged to the customer.
- 13 = **Domiciliation commission**
Fee for the domiciliation of bills with the bank.
- + 20 = **Transfer commission**
Fee for the transfer of transferable documentary credits.
- 29 = **Brokerage**
Brokers commission arising, in trade with foreign currencies.
- 30 = **Bank charges**
Charges deducted/claimed by other banks involved in the transaction.
- + 31 = **Bank charges information**
Charges not included in the total charge amount i.e. the charges are for information only.
- 32 = **Courier fee**
Fee for use of courier service.
- 35 = **S.W.I.F.T. fee**
Fee for use of S.W.I.F.T.
- 60E = **Fixed long term (EAN Code)**
A fixed long term allowance or charge.
- 61E = **Temporary (EAN Code)**
A temporary allowance or charge.
- 62E = **Standard (EAN Code)**
The standard available allowance or charge.
- 64E = **Yearly turnover allowance/charge (EAN Code)**
An allowance or charge based on yearly turnover.

5213 Sub-line price change, coded
Code indicating disposition of the price change of a sub-line item.

- A = **Added to the baseline item unit price**
Indicates that the sub-line price has been added to the base line product price.
- I = **Included in the baseline item unit price**
Indicates that the sub-line price has been included in the base line product price.
- S = **Subtracted from the baseline item unit price**
Indicates that the sub-line price has been subtracted from the base line product price.

5245 **Percentage qualifier**
 Identification of the usage of a percentage.

- 1 = **Allowance**
 Allowance expressed as a percentage.
- 2 = **Charge**
 Charge expressed as a percentage.
- 3 = **Allowance or charge**
 Allowance or charge expressed as a percentage.
- 7 = **Percentage of invoice**
 The percentage detailed is a percentage of the invoice.
- 9 = **Adjustment**
 The percentage detailed is an adjustment.
- 12 = **Discount**
 Discount expressed as a percentage.
- 15 = **Penalty percentage**
 Percentage which will be/has been charged as a penalty.
- 16 = **Interest percentage**
 Interest percentage which will be/has been charged or allowed.
- 18 = **Percentage credit note**
 Percentage of a credit note.
- 19 = **Percentage debit note**
 Percentage of a debit note.
- 10E = **Transport weight percentage completed (EAN Code)**
 The percentage of a transport weight reported as completed in a status report.
- 11E = **Transport cube percentage completed (EAN Code)**
 The percentage of a transport cube reported as completed in a status report.
- 12E = **Percentage of due amount (EAN Code)**
 The percentage of a due amount.
- 9E = **Percentage of order (EAN Code)**
 The percentage of an order to which a status report applies.

5249 **Percentage basis, coded**
 Indication of the application of a percentage.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

- 1 = **Per unit**
 Referenced percentage applies on a single unit basis.
- 13 = **Invoice value**
 Referenced percentage applies on the invoice value.

5273 **Duty/tax/fee rate basis identification**
 Identification of the various elements of tax combination to be attributed to a commodity.

- 1 = **Value**
 To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the Customs value (CCC).
- 2 = **Weight**
 To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the weight of the item (CCC).
- 3 = **Quantity**
 To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the quantity of the item (CCC).

5278 **Duty/tax/fee rate**
 Rate of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.

5279 **Duty/tax/fee rate identification**
 Identification of the rate of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.

Note: See national code sets. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

5283 **Duty/tax/fee function qualifier**
 Code identifying the function of an duty, tax or fee information.

- 5 = **Customs duty**
 Duties laid down in the Customs tariff to which goods are liable on entering or leaving the Customs territory (CCC).
- 6 = **Fee**
 Charge for services rendered.
- 7 = **Tax**
 Contribution levied by an authority.

5284 **Unit price basis**
 Basis on which the unit price/rate applies.

5286 **Duty/tax/fee assessment basis**
 Value or quantity on which a duty or tax will be assessed.

5289 **Duty/tax/fee account identification**
 Identification of a particular duty, tax or fee.

Note: See national code sets. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

5305 **Duty/tax/fee category, coded**
 Code identifying a tax/duty/fee category within a tax/duty/fee type system.

- A = **Mixed tax rate**
 Transaction includes item taxed at different rates.
- AC = **Value added tax not due for payment now (EAN Code)**
 The value added tax is not due for payment now.
- E = **Exempt from tax**
 All items in the transaction or a specific line item are exempt from tax.
- G = **Free export item, tax not charged**
 The item is for export and tax is not charged.
- H = **Higher rate**
 All items in the transaction or a specific line item are taxed at the higher rate of tax.
- S = **Standard rate**
 All items in the transaction or a specific line item are taxed at the standard rate of tax.
- Z = **Zero rated goods**
 All items in the transaction or a specific line item are zero tax rated.

5375 **Price type, coded**
 Code identifying the type of price of an item.

- AE = **Range dependent price**
 A code identifying the price for a specific range of purchase quantities.

- CA = **Catalogue**
The price detailed is the price detailed in the currently referenced catalogue.
- CT = **Contract**
The price detailed is the price detailed in the currently referenced contract.
- DI = **Distributor**
The price provided refers to a price from a distributor.

5379 Product group type, coded
Specification of the type of product group used for products.

- 2 = **No price group used**
Prices are not grouped based on price.
- 3 = **Catalogue**
A group of products from a catalogue.
- 4 = **Group of products with same price**
A group of products with the same price.
- 9 = **No group used**
No grouping is being used.
- 10 = **Price group**
Products grouped together on the basis of price.
- 11 = **Product group**
A code indicating a product group.
- 10E = **Group of complementary products (EAN Code)**
A group of products which when put together forms a finished item, e.g. a plate can be sold individually but can be put together with knives, forks, cups, etc, to form a dinner service.
- BAG = **Base article group (EAN Code)**
A group of articles containing information related to one or more base articles in a Customer Specific Articles configuration.
- + BAX = **Base article execution rules group (EAN Code)**
A grouping of a number of execution rules related to one or more base articles.
- PGR = **Promotional group (EAN Code)**
Grouping of products which have special price conditions during a defined period of time.

5387 Price type qualifier
Code identifying pricing specification.

- AAB = **Price includes tax**
The specified price includes tax.
- AAC = **Buyer suggested retail price**
The suggested retail price as suggested or determined by the party purchasing the goods.
- AAE = **Not subject to fluctuation**
Not subject to escalation or adjustment.
- AAF = **Subject to escalation**
Subject to increase or development by successive stages.
- AAG = **Subject to price adjustment**
The price is subject to adjustment.
- AAK = **New price**
A price valid from an effective date/time/period.
- AAL = **Old price**
A price valid prior to an effective date/time/period of a new price.
- ABA = **Individual buyer price**
A price which is available to an individual buyer as opposed to an institutional buyer.

- ABB = Group buying price**
A price which is available to a buying group.
- ABC = Group member buying price**
A special price given to a member of a buying group.
- ABD = Pre-payment price**
A special price if pre-payment is made for the article ordered.
- ABE = Retail price - excluding taxes**
Retail price not including any applicable taxes.
- ABF = Suggested retail price - excluding taxes**
Suggested retail price not including any applicable taxes.
- ALT = Alternate price**
A substitute cost.
- AMP = Agreed minimum retail price (EAN Code)**
The agreed minimum retail price for an article.
- AP = Advice price**
Price which is provided for advice purposes only.
- BAP = Base article price (EAN Code)**
The price of a base article in a Customer Specific Article.
- BPD = Base price difference (EAN Code)**
The difference in price between the price of a base article in a Customer Specific Article (CSA) and the price of a component part of the CSA configuration.
- CP = Current price**
Price at time of transaction, but subject to future change.
- CU = Consumer unit**
Price is the price for a consumer unit.
- DAP = Dealer adjusted price**
The necessary or desirable changes that the sales agency makes with respect to the value of the product.
- DIS = Distributor price**
The cost associated with the agency that markets goods.
- DPR = Discount price**
A reduction from the usual list value.
- DR = Dealer price**
Price associated with the dealer of the product.
- ES = Estimated price**
An estimated price of the product which will later be confirmed.
- EUP = Expected unit price**
The anticipated value of a single item.
- GRP = Gross unit price**
Unit price to which allowances and charges apply.
- INV = Invoice price**
Price per unit of quantity of a product as specified on an invoice.
- LBL = Labelling price**
Retail price of the buyer that should be printed by the producer on the article's label. The labelling price is not necessary the effective retail price.
- LIU = List price (EAN Code)**
Regular list price (no promotions or special discounts applied).
- MAX = Maximum order quantity price**
The greatest amount of goods or services which one can buy to receive a certain value.
- MIN = Minimum order quantity price**
The least amount of goods or services that one can buy to receive a certain value.

- MRP = **Marked retail price (EAN Code)**
The retail price of a product which has been marked on the products packaging.
- NE = **Not-to-exceed price**
A price which is not to be exceeded.
- NTP = **Net unit price**
Unit price to which no allowances and charges apply.
- PPD = **Prepaid freight charges**
The cost of shipping is paid before the goods are shipped.
- PPR = **Provisional price**
Price per unit of quantity of a product as provisionally agreed.
- PRP = **Promotional price**
The value that is placed on an item that is being developed. The idea is to sell this product for less than one normally would, and make up for it by selling a larger quantity.
- QTE = **Quote price**
Price per unit of quantity of a product as specified.
- RTP = **Retail price**
Price per unit of quantity of a product to be used for retail.
- SMP = **Statutory minimum retail price (EAN Code)**
The minimum retail price determined by law.
- SRP = **Suggested retail price**
Price per unit of quantity of a product suggested for retail.
- TU = **Traded unit**
The price applies to the traded unit.

5388 **Product group**
Free form description allocated by the seller to identify uniquely his product group for a product or a series of products.

5389 **Product group, coded**
Code allocated by the seller to identify uniquely his pricing group for a product or series of products. Note: No code values at present.

- BAG = **Base articles group (EAN Code)**
A group of articles containing information related to one or more base articles in a Customer Specific Articles configuration.
- KS = **Kosher (EAN Code)**
Products listed are kosher according to Jewish religious practice.

5393 **Price multiplier qualifier**
Type of price multiplier.

5394 **Price multiplier**
Rate to be used to multiply a price.

5402 **Rate of exchange**
The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.

5419 **Rate type qualifier**
Identification of the type of rate.

- 1 = **Allowance rate**
Rate that is applicable to an allowance.
- 2 = **Charge rate**
Rate that is applicable to a charge.

5420 **Rate per unit**
 Rate per unit specified in the unit price basis.

5463 **Allowance or charge qualifier**
 Specification of an allowance or charge for the service specified.

- A = **Allowance**
 Deduction in the form of a rate, amount, percentage, or quantity to the price or amount charged for a product.
- C = **Charge**
 Addition in the form of a rate, amount, percentage, or quantity to the price or amount charged for a product.
- N = **No allowance or charge**
 No increases or reduction in price (list or stated) are included.

5479 **Relation, coded**
 To specify the relationship between two or more items.

Note: Code values to be provided.

5482 **Percentage**
 Value expressed as a percentage of a specified amount.

5495 **Sub-line indicator, coded**
 Indication that the segment and/or segment group is used for sub-line item information.

- 1 = **Sub-line information**
 Indicates that sub-lines are in use.

6008 **Height dimension**
 Height of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.

6060 **Quantity**
 Numeric value of a quantity.

6063 **Quantity qualifier**
 Code giving specific meaning to a quantity.

- 1 = **Discrete quantity**
 A discrete quantity.
- 11 = **Split quantity**
 Part of the whole quantity.
- 12 = **Despatch quantity**
 Quantity despatched by the seller.
- 17 = **Quantity on hand**
 Quantity on hand including damaged and committed stock.
- 21 = **Ordered quantity**
 The quantity which has been ordered.
- 23 = **Active ingredient**
 Quantity at 100% active agent content.
- + 26 = **Promotion quantity**
 A quantity associated with a promotional event.
- + 27 = **On hold for shipment**
 Article received which cannot be shipped in its present form.

- + 28 = **Military sales quantity**
Quantity of goods or services sold to a military organization.
- + 29 = **On premises sales**
Sale of product in restaurants or bars.
- + 30 = **Off premises sales**
Sale of product directly to a store.
- 40 = **Normal delivery**
Quantity normally delivered by the seller.
- 46 = **Delivered quantity**
Quantity actually delivered to the final destination.
- 47 = **Invoiced quantity**
The quantity as per invoice.
- 48 = **Received quantity**
The quantity which has been received.
- 52 = **Quantity per pack**
The quantity contained in the currently identified pack.
- 53 = **Minimum order quantity**
The smallest number of units of a product which may be ordered.
- 54 = **Maximum order quantity**
The largest number of units of a product which may be ordered.
- 57 = **In transit quantity**
A quantity that is enroute.
- 58 = **Quantity withdrawn**
Quantity withdrawn from a location.
- 59 = **Number of consumer units in the traded unit**
The number of consumer units (package size of a product agreed between trading partners as the unit crossing the retail point of sale) in a traded unit to be ordered, delivered and invoiced.
- 60 = **Current inventory quantity available for shipment**
Current inventory quantity available for shipment.
- 61 = **Return quantity**
The number of units of a product sent back to the point of origin of the product. The point of origin may be physically or functionally the same as the point from which the product was originally shipped.
- 65 = **Destroyed quantity**
Quantity of a product which will be/has been destroyed because of damage or freshness loss.
- 66 = **Committed quantity**
Quantity a party is committed to.
- 73 = **Outstanding quantity**
Difference between quantity ordered and quantity received.
- 74 = **Latest cumulative quantity**
Cumulative quantity after complete delivery of all scheduled quantities of the product.
- 79 = **Previous cumulative quantity**
Cumulative quantity prior the actual order.
- 81 = **Extra unplanned delivery**
Non scheduled additional quantity.
- 83 = **Backorder quantity**
Quantity of a product for backorder purposes.
- 89 = **Quality control held**
Quantity of goods held pending completion of a quality control assessment.
- 92 = **Final delivery quantity**
Quantity of final delivery to a respective order.

- 96 = **Quality control failed**
Quantity of goods which have failed quality control.
- 97 = **Minimum inventory**
Minimum stock quantity on which replenishment is based.
- 98 = **Maximum inventory**
Maximum stock quantity on which replenishment is based.
- 99 = **Estimated quantity**
An estimation of stock quantity.
- 100 = **Chargeable weight**
The weight on which charges are based.
- 101 = **Chargeable gross weight**
The gross weight on which charges are based.
- 109 = **Chargeable volume**
The volume on which charges are based.
- 110 = **Chargeable cubic measurements**
The cubic measurements on which charges are based.
- 113 = **Quantity to be delivered**
The quantity to be delivered.
- 119 = **Short shipped**
Indication that part of the consignment was not shipped.
- 121 = **Over shipped**
Indication that more goods have been shipped than contracted for delivery.
- 124 = **Damaged goods**
Quantity of goods which have deteriorated in transport such that they cannot be used for the purpose for which they were originally intended.
- 128 = **Quantity loaded**
Quantity of goods loaded onto a means of transport.
- 129 = **Units per unit price**
Number of units per unit price.
- 130 = **Allowance**
Quantity relevant for allowance.
- 131 = **Delivery quantity**
Quantity required by buyer to be delivered.
- 135 = **Period quantity, planned**
Quantity planned for this period.
- 145 = **Actual stock**
The stock on hand, undamaged, and available for despatch, sale or use.
- 146 = **Model or target stock**
The stock quantity required or planned to have on hand, undamaged and available for use.
- 153 = **Statistical sales quantity**
Quantity of goods sold in a specified period.
- 156 = **Inventory movement quantity**
To specify the quantity of an inventory movement.
- 157 = **Opening stock balance quantity**
To specify the quantity of an opening stock balance.
- 158 = **Closing stock balance quantity**
To specify the quantity of a closing stock balance.
- 164 = **Delivery batch**
Quantity of the referenced item which constitutes a standard batch for delivery purposes.
- 170 = **Allocated quantity**
Quantity of the referenced item allocated from available stock for delivery.
- 191 = **Adjustment to inventory quantity**
An adjustment to inventory quantity.

- 192 = **Free goods quantity**
Quantity of goods which are free of charge.
- 193 = **Free quantity included**
Free quantity included.
- 194 = **Received and accepted**
Quantity which has been received and accepted at a given location.
- 195 = **Received, not accepted, to be returned**
Quantity which has been received but not accepted at a given location and which will consequently be returned to the relevant party.
- 196 = **Received, not accepted, to be destroyed**
Quantity which has been received but not accepted at a given location and which will consequently be destroyed.
- 197 = **Reordering level**
Quantity at which an order may be triggered to replenish.
- 198 = **Quantity in transit**
Quantity which is currently in transit.
- 199 = **Inventory withdrawal quantity**
Quantity which has been withdrawn from inventory since the last inventory report.
- 200 = **Free quantity not included**
Free quantity not included in ordered quantity.
- + 217 = **Out of inventory quantity (EAN Code)**
Quantity of inventory which was requested but which was not available.
- 17E = **Number of units in lower packaging or configuration level (EAN Code)**
The number of units contained in lower packaging or configuration level.
- 19E = **Goods in transit not responsibility of party reporting (EAN Code)**
Stock quantity which is not yet under the responsibility of the party reporting the stocks but which is in transit, i.e. not yet in physical possession.
- 20E = **Goods in transit already responsibility of party reporting (EAN Code)**
Stock quantity already under the responsibility of the party reporting the stocks but which is in transit, i.e. not yet in physical possession.
- 22E = **Free quantity basis (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the basis for a free quantity, e.g. 1 piece free for every 12 purchased, 12 is the basis.
- 25E = **Turn size (EAN Code)**
A code used to indicate the number of newspapers or magazines which must be turned alternately with their spines facing inside and outside in a package for handling or distribution purposes.
- 26E = **Forecast quantity**
A quantity used for forecasting purposes other than sales forecasting, e.g. manufacturing forecast.
- 32E = **Consolidated discount stock (EAN Code)**
Additional stock which is greater than the stocks actually ordered which have been supplied in bulk at favourable terms.
- 33E = **Forecasted promotion sales quantity (EAN Code)**
A forecast of additional quantity required or which will be sold during a period of promotional activity.
- 34E = **Reserved quantity (EAN Code)**
A quantity of stock reserved for specific purposes, e.g. stock reserved to cater for natural disasters (floods, earthquakes, etc).
- 35E = **Quantity displayed not available for sale (EAN Code)**
A quantity of goods displayed within a retail outlet but not available for sale.
- 37E = **Returns replacement quantity (EAN Code)**
A quantity of goods issued as a replacement for a returned, or to be returned product.
- 38E = **Forecast sales quantity (EAN Code)**
A quantity of goods used for sales forecasting purposes.

- 39E = **Minimum invoicing quantity (EAN Code)**
Minimum quantity of goods which may be invoiced according to agreed conditions.
- 40E = **Quantity tested (EAN Code)**
A quantity of an item used for testing purposes.
- 41E = **Equipment quantity (EAN Code)**
A quantity of equipment.
- 42E = **Inventory discrepancy (EAN Code)**
The difference recorded between theoretical and physical inventory.
- 43E = **Incremental order quantity (EAN Code)**
The incremental quantity by which ordering is carried out.
- 44E = **Multi-buy promotion quantity (EAN Code)**
A quantity of a product included in a multi-buy promotion which must be purchased in order to qualify for the multi-buy promotion.
- 45E = **Number of units in higher packaging or configuration level (EAN Code)**
The number of units contained in higher packaging or configuration level.
- 46E = **Semi-elaborated goods (EAN Code)**
A quantity of goods which need manipulation before their final despatch (e.g. mixed assortments).
- 47E = **Quarantine quantity (EAN Code)**
A quantity of goods which are held in a restricted area for quarantine purposes.
- 48E = **Quantity blocked by owner of goods (EAN Code)**
A quantity of goods, held by a third party, which has been blocked following an instruction by the owner of the goods. These goods must not be used except with the express permission of the owner of the goods.
- 49E = **Quantity not available for despatch (EAN Code)**
A quantity of goods not available for despatch. (Note: This figure is arrived at by calculating the sum of 46E+ 47E+ 48E+ 124 + 89).
- 51E = **Quantity awaiting delivery (EAN Code)**
A quantity of goods which have been ordered but are awaiting delivery.
- 52E = **Quantity in physical stock (EAN Code)**
A quantity of goods held in physical stock. This quantity does not include quantities in transit or 'en route'.
- 53E = **Logistic service provider quantity (EAN Code)**
Quantity of goods under the control of a logistic service provider. (Note: This figure is arrived at by calculating the sum of 57+ 145+ 198).
- 55E = **Reserved quantity customer direct delivery (EAN Code)**
Quantity of products reserved for delivery direct to the customer.
- 56E = **Reserved quantity retail sales (EAN Code)**
Quantity of products reserved for retail sales.
- 57E = **Wholesales unsold quantity (EAN Code)**
Unsold quantity held at the wholesales.
- 58E = **Delivery vehicle quantity (EAN Code)**
Quantity held at the delivery vehicle.
- 59E = **Retail outlet quantity (EAN Code)**
Quantity held at the retail outlet.
- 60E = **Return rejected quantity (EAN Code)**
A return quantity which has been rejected.
- 61E = **Available to despatch (EAN Code)**
Quantity of goods which are available to despatch. (Note: This figure is arrived by calculating the sum of 145 + 51E).
- 62E = **Rate of conversion (EAN Code)**
Rate by which the measured unit has to be multiplied to calculate the actual units used.

- 63E = **Maximum number of deliveries (EAN Code)**
Maximum number of deliveries allowed during a defined period of time at a specified activity, e.g. a promotion.
- 64E = **Supplier estimated previous meter reading (EAN Code)**
A previous meter reading estimated by the supplier.
- 65E = **Supplier estimated latest meter reading (EAN Code)**
Latest meter reading estimated by the supplier.
- 66E = **Customer estimated previous meter reading (EAN Code)**
A previous meter reading done by the buyer.
- 67E = **Customer estimated latest meter reading (EAN Code)**
Latest meter reading done by the buyer.
- 68E = **Supplier previous meter reading (EAN Code)**
A previous meter reading done by the supplier.
- 69E = **Supplier latest meter reading (EAN Code)**
Latest meter reading done by the supplier.
- 70E = **Production requirements (EAN Code)**
Quantity needed to meet production requirements.
- 71E = **Quantity prepared for despatch (EAN Code)**
Quantity which is prepared for despatch.
- 72E = **Average number of units in lower packaging or configuration level**
The average number of units in lower packaging or configuration level.
- 73E = **File size before compression (EAN Code)**
The size of the file before compression.
- 74E = **File size after compression (EAN Code)**
The size of the file after compression.
- 75E = **Optional quantity (EAN Code)**
Quantity which is optional.
- 76E = **Additional replenishment demand quantity (EAN Code)**
Incremental needs over and above normal replenishment calculations, but not intended to permanently change the model parameters.
- + 77E = **Returned by consumer quantity (EAN Code)**
Quantity returned by a consumer to the place/party of sale.
- + 78E = **Replenishment override quantity (EAN Code)**
Quantity to override the normal replenishment model calculations, but not intended to permanently change the model parameters.
- + 80E = **Quantity in customs bond (EAN Code)**
Quantity of goods held in customs bond.
- + 81E = **Quantity settling (EAN Code)**
A quantity of product which is settling before it can be used.
- + 91E = **Promotional ordered quantity (EAN Code)**
Quantity of ordered product related to a promotion.
- + 92E = **Produced quantity (EAN Code)**
Quantity which has been produced.
- + 93E = **Extraordinary sale (EAN Code)**
Sales which will not be included in the calculation of replenishment requirements, e.g. sales to staff, to sport clubs,...
- + 94E = **Maximum supply quantity (EAN Code)**
Maximum quantity endorsed by supplier for supply.
- + X11 = **Incentive unit basis (EAN Code)**
Unit basis used to calculate quantitative incentive schemes.
- + X12 = **Number of incentive units (EAN Code)**
Number of incentive units allocated to a quantitative incentive scheme.

6064

Quantity difference

Numeric value of variance between ordered/shipped/invoiced quantities.

6066 Control value
Value obtained from summing the values specified by the Control Qualifier throughout the message (Hash total).

6069 Control qualifier
Determines the source data elements in the message which forms the basis for 6066 Control value.

- 1 = **Total value of the quantity segments at line level in a message**
The total value of all QTY segments at line level within a message.
- 2 = **Number of line items in message**
The total number of LIN segments in a message.
- 7 = **Total gross weight**
Code to indicate total gross weight of a consignment.
- 10 = **Total number of consignments**
The total number of consignments.
- 11 = **Total number of packages**
Total number of packages of the entire consignment.
- 15 = **Total consignment, cube**
The total cube of consignment.
- 16 = **Total number of equipment**
Total number of equipment mentioned in the message.
- 26 = **Total gross measurement/cube**
Total gross cubic measurement of the goods, including packing but excluding transport equipment.
- 27 = **Total number of credit items given for control purposes**
Total number of credit items given for control purposes.
- 28 = **Total number of debit items given for control purposes**
Total number of debit items given for control purposes.
- 29 = **Total net weight of consignment**
A code to indicate the total net weight of a consignment.
- 30 = **Total number of empty containers**
The total number of empty containers mentioned in the message.
- 31 = **Number of documents or messages**
Control count of the number of documents or messages referenced.
- 32 = **Number of meters (EAN Code)**
The total number of meters within premises.
- 33 = **Total number of transport units (EAN Code)**
The total number of transport units (packages) contained in a consignment.
- 34 = **Total loading metres (EAN Code)**
The total loading metres of a consignment.
- 30E = **Total rejected return quantity (EAN Code)**
The total quantity of returns which have been rejected.
- 31E = **Number of premises (EAN Code)**
A code to indicate the total number of premises detailed in the message.
- 32E = **Total wholesale unsold quantity (EAN Code)**
Total quantity held by the wholesaler in the message.
- 33E = **Total delivery vehicle quantity (EAN Code)**
Total quantity held by the delivery vehicle in the message.
- 34E = **Total retail outlet quantity (EAN Code)**
Total quantity held by the retail outlet in the message.
- 35E = **Number of goods items in the message (EAN Code)**
The total number of GID segments in a message.

XZ7 = **Number of sequence details in message (SWIFT Code)**

The total number of SEQ segments in a message.

6140 **Width dimension**
Width of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.

6145 **Dimension qualifier**
To specify the dimensions applicable to each of the transportable units.

- 1 = **Gross dimensions**
The dimension expressed in a gross value.
- 2 = **Package dimensions (incl. goods)**
The dimension of the goods including the packaging.
- 3 = **Pallet dimensions (excl.goods)**
The dimension of a pallet excluding the goods.
- 4 = **Pallet dimensions (incl.goods)**
The dimension of a pallet including the goods.
- 5 = **Off-standard dimension front**
The dimension in the length that the cargo exceeds the standard length at the front of an equipment.
- 6 = **Off-standard dimension back**
The dimension in the length that the cargo exceeds the standard length at the back of an equipment.
- 7 = **Off-standard dimension right**
The dimension in the width that the cargo exceeds the standard width at the right side of an equipment.
- 8 = **Off-standard dimension left**
The dimension in the width that the cargo exceeds the standard width at the left side of an equipment.
- 9 = **Off-standard dimension general**
The dimensions that the cargo exceeds the standard dimensions.
- 10 = **External equipment dimension**
The external dimensions of transport equipment.
- 11 = **Internal equipment dimensions**
The internal dimensions of equipment.
- 10E = **Unit gross dimensions (EAN Code)**
The gross dimensions of a transport unit.

6152 **Range maximum**
Maximum of a range.

6154 **Measurement attribute**
To specify non-discrete measurement values.

6155 **Measurement attribute, coded**
Code used to specify non-discrete measurement values.

- 42 = **Uncontrolled temperature**
Uncontrolled temperature conditions.
- 43 = **Chilled**
Somewhere between four degrees Celsius and twelve degrees Celsius.
- 44 = **Frozen**
Less than zero degrees Celsius.

45 = **Temperature controlled**
 Required temperature value.

6162 **Range minimum**
 Minimum of a range.

6167 **Range type qualifier**
 Identification of the type of range.

- 1 = **Allowance range**
 The range is applicable to an allowance.
- 2 = **Charge range**
 The range is applicable to a charge.
- 3 = **Monetary range**
 The range is applicable to a monetary value.
- 4 = **Quantity range**
 The range is applicable to a quantity.
- 5 = **Temperature range**
 The range of a temperature.
- 6 = **Order quantity range**
 The minimum to maximum order quantity.

+ 1E = **Order cumulative quantity range (EAN Code)**
 The minimum to maximum cumulative ordered quantity.

6168 **Length dimension**
 Length of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.

6245 **Temperature qualifier**
 A code giving specific meaning to the temperature.

- 1 = **Storage temperature**
 The temperature at which the cargo is to be kept while it is in storage.
- 2 = **Transport temperature**
 The temperature at which cargo is to be kept while it is under transport.

6246 **Temperature setting**
 The actual temperature value in degrees Celsius (e.g. 008, 020).

6311 **Measurement application qualifier**
 Specification of the application of the physical measurement used.

- AAA = **Line item measurement**
 Line item measurement specified by the Food and Drug Administration.
- AAB = **Retail container dimension**
 Single physical dimension of a retail container.
- AAC = **Retail container size**
 Size of a retail container in terms of volume.
- AAE = **Measurement**
 Value of the measured unit.
- AAF = **Customs line item measurement**
 The measurement of a consignment or part for customs purpose.
- AAG = **Percentage of alcohol (by volume)**
 The measurement of the percentage of alcohol by volume.
- AAH = **Dimensions total weight**

- AAI = **Item weight**
Weight at line item level.
- AAU = **Package**
Commodity/product shipped or sold in discrete individual containers which may be accumulated in a larger package.
- ABA = **Unit of measure used for ordered quantities**
The unit of measure in which ordered quantities are expressed.
- AMT = **Amount (EAN Code)**
A code to provide monetary range information applicable to allowances or charges, e.g. 5% discount for orders between 5000 and 10000 BEF.
- CHW = **Chargeable weight**
The weight on which charges are based.
- CME = **Price comparison measurement (EAN Code)**
A code to identify measurements for system or shelf edge labelling pricing comparison purposes, e.g. price of a 225 gram of Mayonnaise is 200 BEF, price per 100 grams is 89 BEF.
- CT = **Counts**
An expression of counts as a measurement.
- DT = **Dimensional tolerance**
Possible range of values for a specified measurement dimension of a product material or package.
- DV = **Discrete measurement value**
The measurement specified is separate and distinct from other measurements.
- EGW = **Estimated gross weight**
Estimated weight (mass) of goods, including packing.
- FCT = **Fat content (EAN Code)**
A code to indicate the fat content of a product, e.g. cheese.
- IQ = **Unit of measure used for invoiced quantities (EAN Code)**
The unit of measure in which invoiced quantities are expressed.
- LL = **Lift limitation**
A measurement indicating lift capacity limitations.
- LMT = **Loading metre**
The length in a vehicle, whereby the complete width and height over that length is needed for the goods.
- MV = **Measured value (EAN Code)**
Specification of a value which was measured for test purposes.
- PD = **Physical dimensions**
Specified measurement dimensions refer to physical dimensions of a product material or package.
- RL = **Receiving facility limitations**
Specified measurement dimensions are provided as a result of limitations or restrictions related to the physical dimensions of a product, material or package at the reception point.
- SH = **Shipping tolerance**
Tolerances related to shipping.
- SO = **Storage limitation**
A measurement indicating limitation in relation to storage.
- SV = **Specification value**
A measurable item characteristic specified by the buyer, seller or third party.
- TL = **Transportation equipment limitations**
A measurement indicating limitations in relation to transportation equipment.
- TR = **Test result**
Indicates that the data to follow is the test result measurements.
- UC = **Usable or consumable contents (EAN Code)**
Measurement of the usable or consumable contents of a product.

- + UTV = **Unit total volume of pure alcohol (EAN Code)**
The measurement of the unit total volume of pure alcohol.
- VO = **Observed value**
The reported test result which includes measurement variability.
- VT = **True value**
The reported test result with the measurement variability removed.

6313 Measurement dimension, coded
Specification of the type of dimension to be measured.

- A = **Consolidated weight**
- AAA = **Unit net weight**
Weight (mass) of goods including any packing used for retail purposes.
- AAB = **Unit gross weight**
Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment.
- AAC = **Total net weight**
Total weight of all units of a product on the basis of which invoice amount is calculated.
- AAD = **Total gross weight**
Total weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment.
- AAE = **Item gross weight**
Gross weight at line item level.
- AAF = **Net net weight**
Weight (mass) of the goods without any packing.
- AAO = **Humidity**
- AAP = **Voltage**
- AAQ = **Power consumption**
Value of energy consumption.
- AAR = **Heat dissipation**
Self-explanatory.
- AAU = **Operative temperature**
Temperature identified system or process works according to specifications.
- AAW = **Gross volume**
The observed volume unadjusted for factors such as temperature or gravity.
- AAX = **Net volume**
The observed volume after adjustment for factors such as temperature or gravity.
- AAY = **Water content**
Water content in product.
- ABJ = **Volume**
The amount of air space taken up by the goods.
- + ADJ = **Surface**
A measurement in relation to a surface.
- ADX = **Transport container actual filling weight**
Actual filling weight of a transport container.
- ADY = **Transport container maximum capacity**
Maximum capacity of a transport container.
- ADZ = **Declared net weight**
The declared net weight of a product or products used for invoicing, customs or transport purposes.

- AEA = **Loading height**
Maximum height of products or packages loaded onto a given transportation device or equipment such as a pallet.
- AEB = **Stacking height**
Maximum height up to which the same product or package may be placed one upon the other for storage purposes.
- + AYC = **Anhydrous content (EAN Code)**
Anhydrous content of an alcoholic product
- DBX = **Degree BRIX (EAN Code)**
The rate of sugar.
- DI = **Diameter**
Diameter of an article.
- DLL = **Diluted liquid (EAN Code)**
The volume of liquid which results after a dilution agent has been added, e.g. undiluted orange juice of 200ml, after dilution with water the volume of diluted liquid equals 1 litre.
- DN = **Density**
- DP = **Depth**
- + DUR = **Duration (EAN Code)**
Length of time.
- DWT = **Drained weight (EAN Code)**
A code used to indicate the net weight of a product following the removal of any liquid used in the packaging of that product.
- ENE = **Energy efficiency (EAN Code)**
A measurement of the energy efficiency of an article.
- FCT = **Fat content (EAN Code)**
A measurement of the fat content of a product.
- + FDM = **Percentage of fat content in dry matter (EAN Code)**
The percentage of fat content in dry matter of a dairy product.
- G = **Gross weight**
Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment.
- GMC = **Gross measurement cube (EAN Code)**
The gross measurement cube of an article.
- HT = **Height dimension**
Numeric value of height.
- + HYC = **Hydrate of an alcoholic product after bottling**
The hydrate content which occurs in an alcoholic product after bottling.
- + HYE = **Hydrate content**
Hydrate content of an alcoholic product.
- ID = **Inside diameter**
A measurement of the inside diameter of a roll, tube, pipe, or circle.
- LAY = **Number of layers (EAN Code)**
Number of layers of a product or products within a package, container, pallet, etc.
- LN = **Length dimension**
Length of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.
- MDM = **Maximum demand (EAN Code)**
The highest demand recorded during the period of recording of usage of the supply.
- NPP = **Number of pallet places (EAN Code)**
The number of pallet places needed to store or transport pallets (can be stacked).

- NUP = Number of units per pallet (EAN Code)**
 An indication of the number of units on a loaded pallet. The value associated with this code is calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet.
- OD = Outside diameter**
 A measurement of the outside diameter of a roll, tube, pipe, or circle.
- PMC = Package net measurement cube (EAN Code)**
 An indication of the net cubed measurement of a package.
- PWF = Power factor (EAN Code)**
 The ration of the power dissipated (active power in kW) to the total power (which is the product of the input volts times amps given in kVa). When equipment which uses reactive power is being operated the power factor will be less than one.
- RA = Relative humidity**
- + SCC = Saccharometric content (EAN Code)**
 Saccharometric content of an alcoholic product.
- + SF = Stacking factor (EAN Code)**
 Maximum number of items stackable upon each other excluding the bottom item.
- SPG = Specific gravity (EAN Code)**
- SSZ = Step size (EAN Code)**
 An indication of measurements in which options contained within a Customer Specific Article are available, e.g. 10 metre planks of wood may be sold in step sizes of 2 metres.
- SW = Stacking weight (EAN Code)**
 Maximum which may be stacked upon a product or package without being crushed.
- T = Tare weight**
- TC = Temperature**
 A measurement in relation to temperature.
- TH = Thickness**
- UCA = Acidity of juice (EAN Code)**
 Acid number of juice of fruit measured with pH = 8.2.
- UCB = Penetrometry (EAN Code)**
 Force required to drive into a peeled fruit a standard penetrating stamp.
- UCC = Durofel (EAN Code)**
 Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. This is measured with a penetrating stamp and expressed as a percentage.
- UCD = Juice content (EAN Code)**
 Weight of juice, based on 100 grams of the entire fruit, expressed as a percentage.
- UCE = Fruit colouring (EAN Code)**
 Colouring of the epidermis of a fruit measured with comparators. It indicates the maturity of the fruit or its commercial quality.
- UCF = Area (EAN Code)**
 The two dimensional measurement of area.
- UCO = Units per package (EAN Code)**
 The number of identified units per package.
- ULY = Number of units per layer (EAN Code)**
 Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc.
- WD = Width dimension**
 Numeric value of width.

- WRM = **Weight per running metre (EAN Code)**
A code used to indicate the weight per running metre of floor coverings over floor area.
- WSM = **Weight per square metre (EAN Code)**
A code used to indicate the weight per square metre of floor coverings over floor area.
- WSN = **Durofel D10 (EAN Code)**
Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp which diameter is 10. This measure is expressed as a percentage.
- WSO = **Durofel D25 (EAN Code)**
Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp which diameter is 25. This measure is expressed as a percentage.
- WSP = **Durofel D50 (EAN Code)**
Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp which diameter is 50. This measure is expressed as a percentage.
- ZWA = **Waste content**
The measurement of waste content.

6314 **Measurement value**
Value of the measured unit.

6321 **Measurement significance, coded**
Code specifying the significance of a measurement value.

- 3 = **Approximately**
- 4 = **Equal to**
- 5 = **Greater than or equal to**
- 6 = **Greater than**
- 7 = **Less than**
- 8 = **Less than or equal to**
- 12 = **True value**

6341 **Currency market exchange, coded**
Code identifying the market upon which the currency exchange rate is based.

- AMS = **Amsterdam exchange**
- FRA = **Frankfurt exchange**
- IMF = **International Monetary Fund**
- LNF = **London exchange, first closing**
- LNS = **London exchange, second closing**
- NYC = **New York exchange**

PHI = **Philadelphia exchange**

ZUR = **Zurich exchange**

6343**Currency qualifier**

Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.

-
- 1 = **Customs valuation currency**
The name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction for customs valuation.
 - 3 = **Home currency**
The name or symbol of the local monetary unit.
 - 4 = **Invoicing currency**
The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for calculation in an invoice.
 - 5 = **Account currency**
The name or symbol of the monetary unit to be converted from.
 - 8 = **Price list currency**
The name or symbol of the monetary unit used in a price list.
 - 9 = **Order currency**
The name or symbol of the monetary unit used in an order.
 - 10 = **Pricing currency**
The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for pricing purposes.
 - 11 = **Payment currency**
The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for payment.
 - 12 = **Quotation currency**
The name or symbol of the monetary unit used in a quotation.
 - 13 = **Recipient local currency**
The name or symbol of the local monetary unit at recipient's location.
 - 14 = **Supplier currency**
The name or symbol of the monetary unit normally used by the supplier.
 - 15 = **Sender local currency**
The name or symbol of the local monetary unit at sender's location.
 - 17 = **Charge calculation currency**
The currency in which the charges are calculated.
 - 10E = **Currency for value added tax purposes (EAN Code)**
The name or symbol of the currency used to calculate value added tax.

6345**Currency, coded**

Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction.

Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.

ARS = **Argentine Peso**

ATS = **Austrian Schilling**

AUD = **Australian Dollar**

BEF = **Belgian Franc**

BGL = **Bulgarian Lev**

BRL = **Brazilian Real**

CAD	= Canadian Dollar
CHF	= Swiss Franc
CLP	= Chilean Peso
CNY	= Chinese Yuan Renminbi
COP	= Colombian Peso
CRC	= Costa Rican Colon
CUP	= Cuban Peso
CYP	= Cyprus Pound
CZK	= Czech Koruna
DEM	= Deutsche Mark
DKK	= Danish Krone
DOP	= Dominican Peso
DZD	= Algerian Dinar
ECS	= Equador Sucre
EEK	= Estonian Kroon
EGP	= Egyptian Pound
ESP	= Spanish Peseta
EUR	= European Euro (EAN Code) Official monetary unit of the European Union (EU).
FIM	= Finnish Markka
FRF	= French Franc
GBP	= Great British Pound Sterling
GRD	= Greek Drachma
GTQ	= Guatemalan Quetzal
HKD	= Honk Kong Dollar
HNL	= Honduran Lempira
HRD	= Croatian Dinar
HUF	= Hungarian Forint
IDR	= Indonesian Rupiah

IEP = Irish Pound

ILS = Israeli Shekel

INR = Indian Rupee

IQD = Iraqi Dinar

IRR = Iranian Rial

ISK = Iceland Krona

ITL = Italian Lira

JOD = Jordanian Dinar

JPY = Japanese Yen

KPW = North Korean Won

KWD = Kuwaiti Dinar

LKR = Sri Lanka Rupee

LTL = Lithuanian Litas

LUF = Luxembourg Franc

LVL = Latvian Lats

MAD = Moroccan Dirham

MTL = Maltese Lira

MXN = Mexican Peso

MYR = Malaysian Ringgit

NAD = Namibia Dollar

NIO = Nicaraguan Cordoba Oro

NLG = Netherlands Guilder

NOK = Norwegian Krone

NZD = New Zealand Dollar

PAB = Panama Balboa

PEN = Peruvian Nuevo Sol

PHP = Philippine Peso

PKR = Pakistan Rupee

- PLZ = Polish Zloty
- PTE = Portuguese Escudo
- PYG = Paraguayan Guarani
- ROL = Romanian Lev
- RUR = Russian Ruble
- SAR = Saudi Riyal
- SEK = Swedish Krona
- SGD = Singapore Dollar
- SIT = Slovenian Tolar
- SKK = Slovak Koruna
- SVC = El Salvador Colon
- THB = Thai Baht
- TND = Tunisian Dinar
- TRL = Turkish Lira
- TWD = New Taiwan Dollar
- USD = US Dollar
- UYU = Peso Uruguayo
- VEB = Venezuelain Bolivar
- XEU = European Currency Unit (E.C.U.)
- YUN = Yugoslavian Dinar
- ZAR = South African Rand

6347 **Currency details qualifier**
 Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.

- 1 = **Charge payment currency**
 The currency in which charges are to be paid.
- 2 = **Reference currency**
 The currency applicable to amounts stated. It may have to be converted.
- 3 = **Target currency**
 The currency which should be used to the target destination of the transaction.

6348 **Currency rate base**
 Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units.

6350 **Number of units**
Number of units of a certain type.

6353 **Number of units qualifier**
Indication of the objective of number of units information.

- 1 = **Number of pricing units**
Number of units which multiplied by the unit price gives line item amount.
- 2 = **Transportable unit**
Number of units required for transportation purposes.

6411 **Measure unit qualifier**
Indication of the unit of measurement in which weight (mass), capacity, length, area, volume or other quantity is expressed.

Note: See UN/ECE Recommendation 20.

- 59 = **part per million**
- 001 = **Barrel (205 litres, 45 gallons) (EAN Code)**
- 002 = **Degree days (EAN Code)**
- 003 = **Gigacaloric (EAN Code)**
- 004 = **Megajoule per cubic metre (EAN Code)**
- 297 = **Kilopascal**
- + 366 = **Year**
- 2N = **Decibel**
- + 2X = **Metre per minute**
A measure of speed in terms of metres per minute.
- + 4K = **Milliampere**
- 4P = **Newton per metre**
- + A25 = **Cheval vapeur**
- + A86 = **Gigahertz**
Hertz multiplied by 10⁹.
- ACR = **Acre (4840 yd²)**
- AMH = **Ampere-hour (3,6kC)**
- + AMP = **Ampere**
- AMT = **Amount (EAN Code)**
A measurement of monetary amount.
- + ANN = **Year**
- APX = **Troy ounce (31.10348 g) (EAN Code)**
- ASM = **Alcoholic strength by mass**
Alcoholic strength expressed by mass.

- ASU = **Alcoholic strength by volume**
Alcoholic strength expressed by volume.
- + BAR = **Bar**
A unit of measure equal to 106 dines per square centimeter.
- BTU = **British thermal unit (1,055 kilojoules)**
- C0 = **Call**
Unit of measure for telephone calls. EANCOM Note: Code value is C0 (C Zero).
- + CAN = **Candela**
Unit of measure of light intensity.
- CEL = **Degree celcius**
- + CLT = **Centilitre**
A unit of volume equal to one hundredth of a liter.
- CMK = **Square centimetre**
- + CMQ = **Cubic centimetre**
A system of units for the measurement of volume based on the cubic centimetre.
- CMT = **Centimetre**
- DAY = **Day**
The expression of a day as a measure unit.
- + DD = **Degree**
- DMT = **Decimetre**
- + DZN = **Dozen**
A unit of measure of 12 or group of 12.
- EA = **Each**
- FAH = **Degree fahrenheit**
- FOT = **Foot (0,3048 m)**
- FTQ = **Cubic foot**
- GL = **Gram per litre**
- GLI = **Gallon (4,546092 dm3)**
- + GM = **Gram per square metre**
Unit of measure of grams per square metre.
- GRM = **Gram**
- + GRO = **Gross**
A unit of measure of 12 dozens.
- GV = **Gigajoule**
- HLT = **Hectolitre**
- + HTZ = **Hertz**
One cycle per second
- HUR = **Hour**

- INH = **Inch (25,4 mm)**
- JOU = **Joule**
- KAH = **Kilovolt ampere hour (EAN Code)**
- KB = **Kilocharacter**
- KBA = **Kilobar**
- KEL = **Kelvin**
- KGM = **Kilogram**
- KHZ = **Kilohertz**
- KJO = **Kilojoule**
- KTM = **kilometre**
- KVT = **Kilovolt**
- KWH = **Kilowatt hour**
- KWT = **Kilowatt**
- LNE = **Printed line count (EAN Code)**
 The indication of the count of printed lines included on a paper communication (e.g. telegram) for invoicing purposes.
- LTR = **Litre (1 dm³)**
- + LUX = **Lux**
 Unit of measure of illumination (it corresponds to the illumination of a surface which normally and uniformly receives a light flow of 1 lumen per square meter).
- MAL = **Mega litre**
- MAW = **Megawatt**
- + MFA = **Micro farad**
 One millionth of a farad. A farad is the capacitance of a capacitor between the plates of which a potential of 1 volt is created by a charge of 1 Coulomb.
- MGM = **Milligram**
- MHZ = **Megahertz**
- MIN = **Minute**
- MLT = **Millilitre**
- + MMK = **Square millimetre**
 A unit to measure a surface equal to one thousandth of a quadrate meter.
- MMT = **Millimetre**
- + MON = **Month**

- + MTA = **Micro farad (EAN Code)**
One millionth of a farad. A farad is the capacitance of a capacitor between the plates of which a potential of 1 volt is created by a charge of 1 Coulomb.
- MTK = **Square metre**
- MTQ = **Cubic metre**
- MTR = **Metre**
- MWH = **Megawatt hour (1000 kW.h)**
- NAR = **Number of articles**
- NRL = **Number of rolls**
- ONZ = **Ounce GB, US (28,349523 g)**
- OZA = **Fluid ounce US (29,5735 cm³)**
- OZI = **Fluid ounce UK (28,413 cm³)**
- P1 = **Percent**
- PCE = **Piece**
- PND = **Pound (EAN Code)**
- PR = **Pair (EAN Code)**
Two articles which belong together but are not necessarily identical.
- PTI = **Pint UK (0,568262 dm³)**
- PTN = **Portion (EAN Code)**
The identification of the number of portions (doses in medical terms) into which a complete product may be broken into for serving purposes, e.g. a pie with 6 portions, a liquid medicine with 20 doses.
- QAN = **Quarter (of a year)**
- QTI = **Quart UK (1,1136523 dm³)**
- + RPM = **Revolutions per minute**
- RTO = **Ratio (EAN Code)**
- SEC = **Second**
- ST = **Sheet**
- TNE = **Metric ton (1000kg)**
- VLT = **Volt**
- WHR = **Watt hour**
- WRD = **Word (EAN Code)**
The specification of a word as a measurement unit, e.g. 21 words in a telex.
- WTT = **Watt**

YRD = **Yard (0,9144 m)**

+ ZE = **Milli-ampere hour (EAN Code)**
 A practical unit of quantity of electricity; the quantity that flows in one hour through a conductor carrying a current of 1 Ampere. 1 Ampere-hour is the equivalent to 36000 Coulombs.

ZP = **page**

6432 Significant digits
 To specify the number of significant digits.

7001 Physical or logical state qualifier
 Code giving a specific meaning to a physical or logical state.

- 1 = **Upon receipt**
 At the time of receipt.
- 2 = **Upon despatch**
 At the time of despatch.
- 3E = **Upon return (EAN Code)**
 At the time of return.

7006 Physical or logical state
 Description of the physical or logical state.

7007 Physical or logical state, coded
 Code of the physical or logical state.

- 12E = **Return goods (EAN Code)**
 Identified goods are to be returned according to specified conditions.
- 13E = **Dispose of goods (EAN Code)**
 The identified goods are to be disposed of.
- 14E = **Destroy goods (EAN Code)**
 The identified goods are to be destroyed.
- 15E = **Repair goods (EAN Code)**
 The identified goods are to be repaired.
- 16E = **Hold for examination (EAN Code)**
 The identified goods are to be held for examination.
- 17E = **Return refused (EAN Code)**
 The return of the identified goods has been refused.

7008 Item description
 Plain language description of articles or products.

7009 Item description identification
 Code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

- + ACA = **ABC Method - Classification A (EAN Code)**
 Activity based on costing classification method A.
- + ACB = **ABC Method - Classification B (EAN Code)**
 Activity based on costing classification method B.
- + ACC = **ABC Method - Classification C (EAN Code)**
 Activity based on costing classification method C.

- BA = Base article (EAN Code)**
 A conceptual article identified for the purposes of ordering Customer Specific Articles. Base articles must always have configurations of options associated with them.
- + CMP = Composition (EAN Code)**
 A grouping of existing compositions, base articles, new options, and/or new option values.
- CSF = Display material (EAN Code)**
 Articles used to promote articles at the sale location.
- CSG = Full display stand (EAN Code)**
 Display stand containing the articles to be displayed.
- CTO = Cut to order (EAN Code)**
 Code indicating that the current product may be sold in measurements cut to the customers specification, e.g. carpets.
- CU = Consumer unit (EAN Code)**
 The package size of a product or products agreed by trading partners as the size sold at the retail point of sale.
- DF = Default (EAN Code)**
 A line item in a Customer Specific Article which is a default option of a base article which will be automatically selected if none of the other available options are chosen.
- DST = Display stand (EAN Code)**
 A stand used for display purposes which is generally not for sale to the consumer.
- DU = Despatch unit (EAN Code)**
 The package size of a product or products which may be shipped when fulfilling an order.
- HN = Handling unit (EAN Code)**
 The package size of a product which will be used when transporting and storing the product.
- + IF1 = IF <> THEN <> ENDIF (EAN Code)**
 E.G., IF <customer chooses node number 1332> THEN <action (taken from DE 1229 of LIN) to node number 1773> ENDIF.
- + IF2 = IF NOT <> THEN <> ENDIF (EAN Code)**
 E.G., IF NOT <customer does not choose node number 1332> THEN <action (taken from DE 1229 of LIN) to node number 1773> ENDIF.
- + IF3 = IF <> AND (EAN Code)**
 E.G., IF <customer chooses node number 1332> AND (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).
- + IF4 = IF NOT <> AND (EAN Code)**
 E.G., IF NOT <customer does not choose node number 1332> AND (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).
- + IF5 = IF <> OR (EAN Code)**
 E.G., IF <customer chooses node number 1332> OR (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).
- + IF6 = IF NOT <> OR (EAN Code)**
 E.G., IF NOT <customer does not choose node number 1332> OR (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).
- + IF7 = IF <> XOR (EAN Code)**
 E.G., IF <customer chooses node number 1332> XOR (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).
- + IF8 = IF NOT <> XOR (EAN Code)**
 E.G., IF NOT <customer does not choose node number 1332> XOR (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).

- IN = **Invoicing unit (EAN Code)**
The package size of a product or products which will be used as the unit on which the buyer is invoiced.
- IT = **Intermediate unit (EAN Code)**
A package size of a product or products falling in between two predefined package sizes.
- MA = **Mandatory (EAN Code)**
An option of a Customer Specific Article which is mandatory in the configuration of the base article, e.g. it is mandatory to have legs when ordering a CSA table.
- MOD = **Model (EAN Code)**
The identification of an article as a high level model of a product, e.g.in textiles, Windsor suit (which is available in 'X' sizes and 'Y' colours).
- ND = **Non divisible item (EAN Code)**
The item is not divisible.
- NO = **Not an ordering unit (EAN Code)**
A package size of a product or products which may not be ordered.
- + NOV = **Next option value (EAN Code)**
An indication that what follows is a set of linked option values, next option values, or parameters.
- NS = **Not smallest unit (EAN Code)**
Not the smallest unit for a given product.
- NSU = **Non standard unit (EAN Code)**
Products grouped together to fulfil specific ordering needs and not generally available.
- OP = **Option (EAN Code)**
An option within a Customer Specific Article which does not exist on its own, e.g. colour, and which has discrete values.
- OPL = **Overall product level (EAN Code)**
An overall level whereby many products are grouped on the basis of their composition, application and characteristics (e.g. Coca Cola with no size, packaging, price, etc, specified).
- + OPV = **Option value (EAN Code)**
The result of a choice of an option. The option value will be the lowest level of a branch beneath an option structure.
- ORU = **Ordering unit (EAN Code)**
Indication that the current product is an ordering unit (ordering unit will not normally equal invoicing unit).
- PA = **Numeric parameter (EAN Code)**
An option of a Customer Specific Article which has a continuous numeric value, e.g., measurement of the length of a chair leg between 60cms and 80cms.
- + PAA = **Alpha-numeric parameter (EAN Code)**
An option of a Customer Specific Article which has a continuous alpha-numeric value, e.g., words and numbers to be embroidered into a cushion cover.
- + PAD = **Promotional article description (EAN Code)**
Discription of a promotional article
- RC = **Returnable container (EAN Code)**
The current product is not traditionally a traded product but one which should be returned according to separate instructions.
- SER = **Service (EAN Code)**
A code identifying the current item as a service (i.e. not a physical product).
- + SG = **Standard group of products (mixed assortment) (EAN Code)**
A standard package containing different products enabling the package to be ordered, delivered, and invoiced.
- SU = **Smallest unit (EAN Code)**
The smallest usable or tradeable size or unit for a given product.

TU = Traded unit (EAN Code)

The package size of a product or products which has been agreed by trading partners as the size which may be ordered, delivered and invoiced.

VQ = Variable quantity product (EAN Code)

Product is used or traded in continuous rather than discrete quantities.

7036

Characteristic

Free form description of the product characteristic.

7037

Characteristic identification

A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

7059

Property class, coded

Specification of the type of class.

CCH = Consumption characteristic (EAN Code)

A code identifying the characteristics of consumption.

ECO = ECO labelling characteristic (EAN Code)

A code identifying the characteristics of ECO labelling.

MCH = Meter characteristic (EAN Code)

A code identifying the characteristics of a meter.

PCM = Product characteristic (EAN Code)

A code identifying the characteristics of a product.

TES = Test characteristic (EAN Code)

A code identifying the characteristics of a test.

7064

Type of packages

Description of the form in which goods are presented.

7065

Type of packages identification

Coded description of the form in which goods are presented.

Note: See UN/ECE Recommendation No. 21 (See Vol. II of UNTDED). May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

08 = Oneway pallet (EAN Code)

Pallet need not be returned to the point of expedition.

09 = Returnable pallet (EAN Code)

Pallet must be returned to the point of expedition.

200 = Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (EAN Code)

Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.

201 = Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (EAN Code)

Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.

202 = Pallet ISO 2 (EAN Code)

Standard pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.

203 = 1/4 EURO Pallet (EAN Code)

Standard pallet with dimensions 60 X 40 cm.

204 = 1/8 EURO Pallet (EAN Code)

Standard pallet with dimensions 40 X 30 cm.

205 = Synthetic pallet ISO 1 (EAN Code)

A standard pallet with standard dimensions: 80*120 cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.

- 206 = **Synthetic pallet ISO 2 (EAN Code)**
A standard pallet with standard dimensions: 100*120 cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
- 210 = **Wholesaler pallet (EAN Code)**
Pallet provided by the wholesaler.
- 211 = **Pallet 80 X 100 cm (EAN Code)**
Pallet with dimensions 80 X 100 cm.
- 212 = **Pallet 60 X 100 cm (EAN Code)**
Pallet with dimensions 60 X 100 cm.
- AE = **Aerosol**
A spray can dispensing paint, furniture polish, etc, under pressure.
- APE = **Aluminium packed (EAN Code)**
Packaging using thin sheets of aluminium.
- AT = **Atomizer**
A device to shoot out a fine spray, e.g. medicine, perfume, etc.
- BA = **Barrel**
A wooden or plastic container with slightly bulging sides and flat ends.
- + BAS = **Basin**
A deep open container.
- BC = **Bottlecrate, bottlerack**
A container for the storage or movement of bottles.
- BE = **Bundle**
A number of items grouped loosely together in a package by means of tying.
- BG = **Bag**
A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed.
- BGE = **Large bag, pallet sized (EAN Code)**
A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed and which is suitable for use on pallets.
- BJ = **Bucket**
A container with a handle, used for carrying water, mayonnaise, etc.
- BL = **Bale, compressed**
A large bundle, as of cotton, hay, straw, etc, which is compressed and bound.
- BME = **Blister pack (EAN Code)**
A transparent strip package of pressable plastic which allows the product to be displayed while remaining protected.
- BN = **Bale, non-compressed**
A large bundle, as of cotton, hay, straw, etc, which is not compressed or bound.
- BO = **Bottle, non-protected, cylindrical**
A non-protected cylindrical container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids.
- BR = **Bar**
An oblong package, usually used for soap.
- + BRI = **Brick (EAN Code)**
A box made of a cardboard, plastic or metal, used for liquids.
- BS = **Bottle, non-protected, bulbous**
A non-protected cylindrical container with a bulbous base and a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids.
- BU = **Butt**
A large barrel or cask which is usually used to store or move liquids.
- BX = **Box**
A lidded package which can be made of cardboard, wood, plastic, tin, etc.
- CA = **Can, rectangular**
A rectangular container which is usually made of metal and has a separate cover.

- CBL = **Container bottle like (EAN Code)**
A non-protected, non-cylindrical, container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids, e.g. perfume bottle.
- CCE = **Cardboard carrier (EAN Code)**
A package made of cardboard.
- + CG = **Cage**
A cage without wheels.
- CHB = **CHEP Eurobox (EAN Code)**
A box mounted on a pallet base under the control of CHEP.
- CHC = **CHEP cage (EAN Code)**
A cage, which can be mounted in one or more layers, on a pallet base.
- CR = **Crate**
A packaging case which is usually made of wooden slats.
- CS = **Case**
A package such as a box.
- CT = **Carton**
A cardboard box or container.
- CU = **Cup**
A small bowl shaped container for beverages, often with a handle.
- CWH = **Can with handle and spout (EAN Code)**
A can with a handle and spout which allows the lifting and pouring of liquids contained within the can.
- CX = **Can, cylindrical**
A cylindrical container which is usually made of metal and has a separate cover.
- + DJ = **Demijohn, non-protected**
A large bulbous container made of glass with a narrow neck, which is especially used with liquids (oil, wine).
- + DP = **Demijohn, protected**
A large bulbous protected container made of glass with a narrow neck, which is especially used with liquids (oil, wine).
- DPE = **Display package (EAN Code)**
A package used for the display of goods, usually during a promotion.
- DR = **Drum**
A cylindrical container usually used for the storage and movement of oil.
- + EN = **Envelope**
A non-rigid container, made of paper or plastic, that can be opened with a tear or a cut.
- FP = **Filmpack**
Packaging using a clear thin plastic.
- FPE = **Foil packed (EAN Code)**
Packaging using a metallic foil.
- HAN = **Hanger rack (EAN Code)**
An equipment to hang clothes, keep and transport them.
- HR = **Hamper**
A large basket usually with a cover which is used to store different types of foodstuffs.
- ICA = **Isothermic case (EAN Code)**
A case used for products which require constant temperature control.
- JC = **Jerrican, rectangular**
A rigid rectangular container with a lid which is usually used for the storage and movement of oil, gasoline, etc.
- JG = **Jug**
A container used for storing and pouring the goods.

- JR = **Jar**
A container made of glass, stone, or earthenware with a large opening which is used to store jams, etc.
- JT = **Jutebag**
A bag made of strong fibres.
- JY = **Jerrican, cylindrical**
A rigid cylindrical container with a lid which is usually used for the storage and movement of oil, gasoline, etc.
- LG = **Log**

- MPE = **Multipack (EAN Code)**
A container for the merchandising of multiple units of the same product.
- NE = **Unpacked or unpackaged**
A product merchandised or sold without packaging.
- OPE = **Oxygen packed (EAN Code)**
A package with oxygen added for storage purposes.
- + PA = **Packet**
Package type used for the smallest trade unit, e.g., a packet of 20 cigarettes, a packet of potato chips.
- + PAE = **Paper**
An indication that the item(s) is packed in paper.
- PC = **Parcel**
A small wrapped package.
- PG = **Plate**
A smooth flat thin piece of metal, e.g. steel plate.
- PK = **Package**
A wrapped or boxed item.
- PLP = **Peel pack (EAN Code)**
A package used for sterile products which may be torn open without touching the product inside.
- PMA = **Pallet modular collars 80*100 (EAN Code)**
Collars, with the dimensions 80cms * 100cms, which when fitted onto a pallet enable the pallet to be transformed into a box pallet with, if necessary, a lid.
- PMB = **Pallet modular collars 80*120 (EAN Code)**
Collars, with the dimensions 80cms * 120cms, which when fitted onto a pallet enable the pallet to be transformed into a box pallet with, if necessary, a lid.
- PPE = **Polypropylene bag (EAN Code)**
A bag made from polypropylene.
- PU = **Tray**
A board with a ring for carrying small articles.
- + PUE = **Tray packed in plastic (EAN Code)**
A board with a ring packed in plastic carrying for small articles.
- RCA = **Roll cage (EAN Code)**
A three sided cage mounted on wheels.
- RG = **Ring**
A hollow circular band of material wound around itself.
- RL = **Reel**
A spool on which thread, wire, film, etc, is wound.
- RO = **Roll**
A package of goods wound into a ball or cylinder.
- SA = **Sack**
A large bag of coarse cloth for storing or moving grain, foodstuffs, etc.
- SH = **Sachet**
A small sealed envelope.

- SL = Slipsheet**
A firm sheet of plastic, cardboard or other material which may be hooked or attached to a forklift or other transportation equipment. The slipsheet is used to pull products stacked on top of it.
- STE = Set (EAN Code)**
A number of different but related items packed together, e.g., a set of medical instruments.
- STL = Stick (EAN Code)**
A container for dispensing solid substances, e.g. glue, deodorant.
- SW = Shrinkwrapped**
A transport unit load whose contents are secured together through the use of transparent or semi-transparent filmwrap.
- TAE = Tablet (EAN Code)**
A small rectangular package of aluminium foil or paper, e.g. a tablet of chocolate.
- TB = Tub**
A round, open, flat bottomed wooden container.
- THE = Three pack (EAN Code)**
A package containing three products.
- TRE = Trolley (EAN Code)**
A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.
- TTE = Tube, standing (EAN Code)**
A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding pastes or semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste.
- TU = Tube**
A screw-topped pliable cylinder suitable for holding pastes or semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste.
- TWE = Two pack (EAN Code)**
A package containing two products.
- TY = Tank, cylindrical**
A cylindrical container suitable for the storage or transportation of liquids or gases.
- UAE = Plastic basket (EAN Code)**
Basket with a handle and made of plastic.
- UBE = Wooden basket (EAN Code)**
Basket with a handle and made of wood.
- UCE = Cardboard basket (EAN Code)**
Basket with a handle and made of cardboard.
- UDE = Plastic multiple layer crate (EAN Code)**
Plastic crate which contains multiple layers.
- UFE = Wooden multiple layer crate (EAN Code)**
Wooden crate which contains multiple layers.
- UGE = Cardboard multiple layer crate (EAN Code)**
Cardboard crate which contains multiple layers.
- UHE = Plastic bulk crate (EAN Code)**
Plastic crate suitable for carrying bulk products.
- UIE = Wooden bulk crate (EAN Code)**
Wooden crate suitable for carrying bulk products.
- UJE = Cardboard bulk crate (EAN Code)**
Cardboard crate suitable for carrying bulk products.
- UKE = Plastic tray one layer (EAN Code)**
Plastic tray with no cover which contains one layer of products.
- ULE = Wooden tray one layer (EAN Code)**
Wooden tray with no cover which contains one layer of products.
- UME = Polystyrolene tray one layer (EAN Code)**
Polystyrolene tray with no cover which contains one layer of products.

- UNE = **Cardboard tray one layer (EAN Code)**
Cardboard tray with no cover which contains one layer of products.
- UOE = **Plastic tray two layers (EAN Code)**
Plastic tray with no cover which contains two layers of products.
- UPE = **Wooden tray two layers (EAN Code)**
Wooden tray with no cover which contains two layers of products.
- UQE = **Cardboard tray two layers (EAN Code)**
Cardboard tray with no cover which contains two layers of products.
- URE = **Paper bag (EAN Code)**
A bag made of paper.
- USE = **Textile bag (EAN Code)**
A bag made of textile.
- UTE = **Plastic bag (EAN Code)**
A bag made of plastic.
- UUE = **Tube net (EAN Code)**
A plastic or textile tube suitable for carrying loose products, e.g. fruit.
- UVE = **Case pallet (EAN Code)**
A case with a pallet base.
- UVF = **Textile tube net (EAN Code)**
A textile tube suitable for carrying loose products, e.g. fruits.
- UVG = **Plastic tube net (EAN Code)**
A plastic tube suitable for carrying loose products, e.g. fruits.
- UVH = **Wooden case pallet (EAN Code)**
A wooden case with a pallet base.
- UVI = **Cardboard case pallet (EAN Code)**
A cardboard case with a pallet base.
- UVJ = **Plastic case pallet (EAN Code)**
A plastic case with a pallet base.
- UVK = **Metal case pallet (EAN Code)**
A metal case with a pallet base.
- UVL = **Wooden display package (EAN Code)**
A wooden package used for the display of goods.
- UVM = **Cardboard display package (EAN Code)**
A cardboard package used for the display of goods.
- UVN = **Plastic display package (EAN Code)**
A plastic package used for the display of goods.
- UVO = **Metal display package (EAN Code)**
A metal package used for the display of goods.
- UVQ = **Wrapped in plastic sheet (EAN Code)**
An indication that the item(s) have been wrapped in plastic sheet.
- VP = **Vacuumpacked**
A package from which all air has been removed in order to keep the contents fresh.

7073

Packaging terms and conditions, coded

Code identifying packaging terms and conditions.

- 1 = **Packaging cost paid by supplier**
- 2 = **Packaging cost paid by recipient**
- 3 = **Packaging cost not charged (returnable)**
- 1E = **Unpack from (EAN Code)**
Code identifying that goods should be unpacked from the identified package.

- 2E = **Repack in (EAN Code)**
Code identifying that goods should be repacked from the identified package.
- 3E = **Pack in (EAN Code)**
Code identifying that goods should be packed from the identified package.
- 4E = **Rented (EAN Code)**
The package has been/will be rented from a rental agency (e.g. CHEP pallets).
- 5E = **Exchangeable (EAN Code)**
The equipment may be exchanged with similar equipment at the point of delivery.
- 6E = **Deposit (EAN Code)**
The supplier of the equipment requires that a deposit be paid to guarantee the safe return of the equipment.
- 7E = **Not reusable (EAN Code)**
The equipment may only be used once and is not reusable for the purpose for which it was designed.

7075 Packaging level, coded
Indication of level of packaging specified.

- 1 = **Inner**
Level of packing, if it exists, that is immediately subordinate to the intermediate packaging level.
- 2 = **Intermediate**
Level of packaging, if it exists, that is immediately subordinate to the outer packaging level.
- 3 = **Outer**
For packed merchandise, outermost level of packaging for a shipment.
- + 1E = **Highest**
Level of packaging, if it exists, which is highest in the packaging hierarchy.

7077 Item description type, coded
Code indicating the format of a description.

- A = **Free-form long description**
Long description of an item in free form.
- B = **Code and text**
Description of an item provided in both free form and coded formats.
- C = **Code (from industry code list)**
Description of an item provided in coded format from an industry list.
- D = **Free-form price look up**
Price look-up description of a product for point of sale receipts.
- E = **Free-form short description**
Short description of an item in free form.
- F = **Free-form**
Description of an item provided in free form format.
- S = **Structured (from industry code list)**
Description of an item provided in a structured format.

7081 Item characteristic, coded
Code specifying the item characteristic being described.

- 3 = **Ship to stock**
Product without quality control when received.
- 4 = **Finish**
Description of the finish required/available on the product.
- 13 = **Quality**
Characteristics to be described refer to the quality of the item.

- 33 = **Inspection agencies (EAN Code)**
Characteristics to be described refer to inspection agencies controlling the item described.
- 35 = **Colour**
Description of the colour required/available on the product.
- 38 = **Grade**
Specification of the grade required/available for the product, e.g. the grade of fruit.
- 61 = **New article**
- + 72 = **Vintage**
The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine.
- 75 = **Artist**
The performing artist(es) of a recorded song or piece of music.
- 76 = **Author**
The author of a written work.
- 77 = **Binding**
A description of the type of binding used for a written work.
- 78 = **Edition**
Description of the edition of a written work.
- 79 = **Other physical description**
Any other relevant physical description.
- 80 = **Publisher**
The publisher of a written piece of work as part of the item description.
- 81 = **Title**
The title of a work.
- 82 = **Series title**
Title of a series of works.
- 83 = **Volume title**
The title of a volume of work.
- 84 = **Composer**
The composer of a recorded song or piece of music.
- 85 = **Recording medium**
The medium on which a musical recording is made.
- 86 = **Music style**
The style of music.
- 98 = **Size**
Description of size in non-numeric terms.
- ANM = **Article name (EAN Code)**
The name of the product.
- ASC = **Additional sectorial characteristics (EAN Code)**
A code issued on a sectorial basis which identifies any additional characteristics of a product.
- AVI = **Available for ordering (EAN Code)**
Goods are available for ordering.
- BPD = **Publication date (EAN Code - book)**
The publication date of a written work as an element of the description.
- BRN = **Brand name (EAN Code)**
Brand name used by the manufacturer for a product.
- BVP = **Volume or part number (EAN Code - book)**
The volume or part number of a written work.
- CER = **CE risk class (EAN Code)**
European commission classification indicating the safety risk of an article (also called CE-mark or CE-risk class).

- CON = **Construction method (EAN Code)**
The method used to construct a product.
- DSC = **Description (EAN Code)**
A non-structured description of a product.
- ECO = **ECO labelling description (EAN Code)**
Description of ECO labelling.
- EDS = **Expiry date surpassed (EAN Code)**
The expiry date for goods has been surpassed.
- FIC = **Further identifying characteristics (EAN Code)**
Extra descriptive information in free text which makes it possible to distinguish almost, but not completely, similar articles.
- GDC = **GIFAM fault code (EAN Code)**
A code used in the white goods industry to identify faults.
- HAN = **Handling instructions (EAN Code)**
A code identifying a coded description of handling instructions.
- HAZ = **Hazardous material codes (EAN Code)**
A code identifying a coded description of hazardous materials.
- IDC = **IRIS fault code (EAN Code)**
A code used in the brown goods industry to identify faults.
- IRC = **IRIS repair code (EAN Code)**
A code used in the brown goods industry to identify a repair required to correct a fault.
- ISC = **IRIS section code (EAN Code)**
A code used in the brown goods industry to identify a section containing a fault.
- ISY = **IRIS symptom code (EAN Code)**
A code used in the brown goods industry to identify a symptom of a fault.
- KEY = **Keyword (EAN Code)**
A word which may be used as a search key to select items from a product file.
A
keyword is usually a word which does not exist in the product description but may exist in information accompanying the product, e.g. Keyword = Absorbent, Product description = Gauze dressing, Product information = 1 Peelpack with 10 absorbent gauze dressings.
- MD = **Material description (EAN Code)**
Free text description of the materials of which the article is composed.
- MNF = **Manufacturer (EAN Code)**
The name of the manufacturer of the product which is printed on the product packaging.
- NAV = **Not available for ordering (EAN Code)**
Goods are not available for ordering.
- RLI = **Rolling instructions (EAN Code)**
Instructions concerning the rolling of material, e.g. paper, plastic, carpet, etc.
- SDS = **Shelf description (EAN Code)**
A description of the product for shelf edge labelling purposes.
- + SGR = **Size grid (EAN Code)**
Grid of sizes, containing for a certain type of size (e.g., womans, France, etc) each possible value of the size (e.g., 28, 30, 32, etc).
- STE = **Style (EAN Code)**
A code identifying the style of a product.
- TDS = **Technical description (EAN Code)**
The technical description of a product.
- TPE = **Article type (EAN Code)**
The article type allocated by the manufacturer to a product.
- U01 = **Fabric (EAN Code)**
A code identifying the fabric contained in a cloth.

- U02 = **Fiber (EAN Code)**
A code identifying the fiber contained in a cloth.
- U03 = **Pattern (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the pattern of a cloth.
- U04 = **Private label name (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the private label name of a product.
- U05 = **Silhouette (EAN Code)**
A description of the outline of the item.
- U06 = **Warranty description (EAN Code)**
A code identifying the warranty description of a product.
- U07 = **Yarn content (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the yarn content of a fabric.
- U08 = **Roll pattern out (EAN Code)**
- U09 = **Roll pattern in (EAN Code)**

- UP2 = **Packaging language (EAN Code)**
Language used for packaging markings.
- UP3 = **Product management rule (EAN Code)**
An indication how a product should be managed in a data base.
- UP4 = **Promotional free goods (EAN Code)**
Free goods not associated to any other product given for promotional reasons.
- UP5 = **Width or fitting (EAN Code)**
An indication of the width or fitting (e.g. wide, loose, etc.) of a shoe or textile product.
- UP6 = **Material shoe upper (EAN Code)**
An indication of the material (e.g. leather, suede, canvas, etc.) used to construct a shoe upper.
- UP7 = **Material shoe sole (EAN Code)**
An indication of the material (e.g. leather, rubber, etc.) used to construct the sole of a shoe.
- UP8 = **Material lining (EAN Code)**
An indication of the lining (e.g. silk, leather, etc.) of a shoe or textile product.
- UP9 = **Shoe heel height (EAN Code)**
An indication of the height of the heel of a shoe.
- + UQ1 = **Base article exception rule (EAN Code)**
An indication that what follows is a base article exception rule.
- WVL = **Weight or volume loss (EAN Code)**
Goods have suffered a weight or volume loss.

7083 Configuration, coded
Code indicating the status of the sub-line item in the configuration.

- A = **Added to the configuration**
- D = **Deleted from the configuration**
- I = **Included in the configuration**

7085 Nature of cargo, coded
Code indicating the type of cargo as a rough classification.

Note: Association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

1 = Documents

Printed, typed or written matter including leaflets, pamphlets, certificates etc., which are not subject to import duties and taxes, restrictions and prohibitions.

7088 Dangerous goods flashpoint
 Lowest temperature, in the case of dangerous goods, at which vapour from an inflammable liquid forms an ignitable mixture with air.

7102 Shipping marks
 Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.

7106 Shipment flashpoint
 Temperature in centigrade determined by the closed cup test as per ISO 1523/73 where a vapour is given off that can be ignited.

7110 Characteristic value
 To identify the value of a characteristic.

7111 Characteristic value, coded
 To identify the value of a particular characteristic in coded form. As no EDIFACT codes exist for this data element users are advised to use either codes from a national/ industry code list, or codes agreed on a bi-lateral basis.

7124 UNDG number
 Unique serial number assigned within the United Nations to substances and articles contained in a list of the dangerous goods most commonly carried.

7130 Customer authorization number
 Customer provided authorization number to allow supplier to ship goods under specific freight conditions. This number will be transmitted back to customer in the dispatch advice message.

7140 Item number
 A number allocated to a group or item.

7143 Item number type, coded
 Identification of the type of item number.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

AA = **Product version number**
 Number assigned by manufacturer or seller to identify the release of a product.

AC = **HIBC (Health Industry Bar Code)**
 Article number issued by the Health Industry Bar Code Council (HIBCC).

ACU = **Article number contained (EAN Code)**
 Article number of the product code contained within the article number of the product identified at the primary product reference.
 THIS CODE HAS BEEN MARKED FOR DELETION AND WILL BE DELETED IN THE NEXT RELEASE OF EANCOM. USERS ARE ADVISED TO USE EITHER THE SUB-LINE OR HIERARCHY FUNCTIONALITY AS A REPLACEMENT.

- ADU = **Article number containing (EAN Code)**
 Article number of the product code containing the article number of the product identified at the primary product reference.
 THIS CODE HAS BEEN MARKED FOR DELETION AND WILL BE DELETED IN THE NEXT RELEASE OF EANCOM. USERS ARE ADVISED TO USE EITHER THE SUB-LINE OR HIERARCHY FUNCTIONALITY AS A REPLACEMENT.
- AT = **Price look up number**
 Identification number on a product allowing a quick electronic retrieval of price information for that product.
- + BAN = **Base article node number (EAN Code)**
 A number which identifies a node within a base article configuration.
- BP = **Buyer's part number**
 Reference number assigned by the buyer to identify an article. EANCOM Note: As the code values 'BP' and 'IN' are defined in the same way, it is recommended that the code value 'IN' be used to specify any article numbers assigned by the buyer.
- CG = **Commodity grouping**
 Code for a group of articles with common characteristics (e.g. used for statistical purposes).
- CPN = **Coupon number (EAN Code)**
 A number identifying a coupon which is attached to the identified product.
- DLN = **Dye lot number (EAN Code)**
 Number identifying a dye lot.
- DW = **Drawing**
 Reference number identifying a drawing of an article.
- EN = **International Article Numbering Association (EAN)**
 Number assigned to a manufacturer's product according to the International Article Numbering Association.
- GB = **Buyer's internal product group code**
 Product group code used within a buyer's internal systems.
- GD = **Industry sector article group number/product classification code (EAN Code)**
 Sectoral product group or classification identification code. Administered by a sector specific agency.
- GN = **National product group code**
 National product group code. Administered by a national agency.
- GU = **Supplier's internal article group number/product classification code (EAN Code)**
 Product group or classification identification code within a supplier's internal system.
- HS = **Harmonised system**
 Maintained by the Customs Cooperation Council.
- IB = **ISBN (International Standard Book Number)**
- + IF5 = **IFLS product classification (5-digit code) (EAN Code)**
 5-digit code for product classification managed by the Institute Francais du Libre Service (French institute).
- + IF9 = **IFLS product classification (9-digit code) (EAN Code)**
 9-digit code for product classification managed by the Institute Francais du Libre Service (French institute).
- IN = **Buyer's item number**
 Item number allocated by the buyer of an item.
- IS = **ISSN (International Standard Serial Number)**

- IT = **Buyer's style number**
Number given by the buyer to a specific style or form of an article, especially used for garments.
- LI = **Line item number (EAN Code)**
Number identifying a specific line within a document/message.
- MF = **Manufacturer's (producer's) article number**
The number given to an article by its manufacturer.
- MN = **Model number**
Reference number assigned by the manufacturer to differentiate variations in similar products in a class or group.
- NB = **Batch number**
Number supplementing the identification code of a product used to identify the specific production place and/or time of a product.
- + OEN = **Original equipment number (EAN Code)**
Number of the original equipment.
- + PGC = **Price grouping code (EAN Code)**
Number assigned to identify a grouping of products based on price.
- PV = **Promotional variant number**
Number supplementing the identification code of a product and identifying that product as a variant of the standard product. To be used when the variation is not sufficiently significant to justify a change to the main identification code of the product.
- RVM = **Restricted circulation variable measure number (EAN Code)**
A number assigned to identify a restricted circulation variable measure item.
- SA = **Supplier's article number**
Number assigned to an article by the supplier of that article.
- SN = **Serial number**
Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of a number of identical items.
- SPP = **Standard product also used in promotions (EAN Code)**
Article number of a standard product which may temporarily also be used for promotional purposes, e.g. the physical product or price of the product does not change but a christmas tree is marked on the packaging to decorate the product for christmas.
- SRS = **RSK number**
Plumbing and heating.
- ST = **Style number**
Number given to a specific style or form of an article, especially used for garments.
- UP = **UPC (Universal product code)**
Number assigned to a manufacturer's product by the Product Code Council.

7160 **Special service**
Description of a special service.

7161 **Special services, coded**
Code identifying a special service.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

- + = **Bank charges information (EAN Code)**
Charges not included in the total charge amount.
- 0 = **Released (EAN Code)**
Informs the stockholder it is free to distribute the quality controlled passed goods.

- 1 = **Quality control held (EAN Code)**
Instructs the stockholder to withhold distribution of the goods until the manufacturer has completed a quality control assessment.
- 2 = **Quality controlled embargo (EAN Code)**
Instructs the stockholder to withhold distribution of goods which have failed quality control tests.
- AA = **Advertising allowance**
Allowance for the advertising costs or activities related to the product.
- AAB = **Returned goods charges**
Charges related to the return of goods.
- AAJ = **Copper surcharge**
Difference between current price and basic copper value contained in product price.
- AAM = **Rubber surcharge**
Difference between current price and basic rubber value contained in product price.
- AAT = **Rush delivery**
Charge for increased delivery speed.
- AAX = **Wolfram surcharge**
Difference between current price and basic wolfram value contained in product price.
- AAZ = **Airport fee**
Charge associated with usage of airport facilities.
- ABA = **Compulsory storage fee**
Fee levied to cover the cost of carrying a certain amount of compulsory inventory (set by regulatory agency).
- ABH = **Throughput allowance**
Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed throughput threshold.
- ABL = **Packaging surcharge**
Additional charge for packaging of items.
- ACQ = **Royalties**
Additional charge on an item's price for royalty.
- + ACY = **Container deposit charge**
The charge relating to the packaging of a product in a container when the container is expected to be returned and has value when empty.
- ADM = **Binding services**
A code indicating binding services.
- ADN = **Repair or replacement of broken returnable package**
The repair or replacement of a broken returnable package.
- ADO = **Efficient logistics**
A code indicating efficient logistics services.
- ADP = **Merchandising**
A code indicating that merchandising services are in operation.
- ADQ = **Product mix**
A code indicating that product mixing services are in operation.
- ADR = **Other services**
A code indicating that other non-specific services are in operation.
- ADS = **Full pallet ordering**
Ordering of a full pallet of a product.
- ADT = **Pick-up**
For the pick-up or collection of goods.
- AG = **Silver surcharge**
Difference between current price and basic silver value contained in product price.

- AJ = **Adjustments**
Allowance or charge related to adjustments.
- ASS = **Assortment allowance (EAN Code)**
Allowance given when a specific part of a suppliers assortment is purchased by the buyer.
- CA = **Cataloguing services**
Allowance or charge related to the provision of cataloguing services.
- CAC = **Cash discount**
Discount incurring with cash payment.
- CAG = **Competitive allowance**
Price adjustment allowed for market conditions or factors.
- CAI = **Cutting charge**
An allowance or charge related to the service of cutting.
- CLA = **Clerical and administrative service (EAN Code)**
An allowance or charge related to the provision of administrative services.
- COD = **Cash on delivery (EAN Code)**
An allowance or charge related to the special service of cash on delivery.
- CP = **Competitive price**
Allowance or charge related to the availability of a competitive price.
- CRS = **Collection and recycling services (EAN Code)**
Allowance or charge for the service of collection and recycling of products.
- CSS = **Copyright fee collection service (EAN Code)**
Allowance or charge for the collection of copyright fees.
- DAE = **Distributor discount/allowance**
Specific discount/allowance for distributors
- DBD = **Debtor bound (EAN Code)**
A special allowance or charge applicable to a specific debtor.
- DDA = **Dealer discount/allowance (EAN Code)**
A discount or allowance offered by a party dealing a certain brand or brands of products.
- DDL = **Direct delivery (EAN Code)**
An allowance or charge related to the service of direct delivery.
- DI = **Discount**
A discount is a reduction in the price of an item offered on a one off basis. An important distinction to make between discount and an allowance offered is that an allowance is a reduction which is offered on a regular basis.
- + DTC = **Discount transferable to the consumer (EAN Code)**
A discount given by the manufacturer which should be transfered to the consumer.
- EAA = **Early buy allowance**
Allowance granted to customers buying early.
- EAB = **Early payment allowance**
Allowance granted to customers paying early.
- EXC = **Charge for exceeding (EAN Code)**
Charge when what the buyer is ordering exceeds the quantity that has been agreed upon.
- FA = **Freight allowance**
Allowance for the shipment of goods or commodity.
- FC = **Freight charge**
Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another, inclusive discounts, allowances, rebates, adjustment factors and additional cost relating to freight costs (UN/ECE Recommendation no 23).
- FG = **Free goods**
Allowance or rebate granted by delivery of goods free of charge.
- FI = **Finance charge**
A charge related to the provision of financing.

- GAC = Guarantee charge (EAN Code)**
A charge related to the provision of a guarantee.
- GRB = Growth of business (EAN Code)**
An allowance or charge related to the growth of business over a pre-determined period of time.
- HD = Handling**
Charge for handling of the item.
- IN = Insurance**
Charge for insurance.
- INT = Introduction allowance (EAN Code)**
An allowance related to the introduction of a new product to the range of products traded by a retailer.
- IS = Invoice services**
An allowance or charge related to the provision of invoicing services.
- MAC = Minimum order/minimum billing charge**
Description to be provided.
- MB = Multi-buy promotion (EAN Code)**
A code indicating special conditions related to a multi-buy promotion.
- MC = Material surcharge (special materials)**
A surcharge related to the use of special materials.
- NAA = Non-returnable containers**
An allowance or charge related to the use of non-returnable containers.
- PAD = Promotional allowance**
An allowance related to a promotion.
- PAE = Promotional discount**
A discount related to a promotion.
- PAR = Partnership allowance (EAN Code)**
An allowance or charge related to the establishment and on-going maintenance of a partnership.
- PC = Packing**
Charge for packing.
- PI = Pick-up allowance**
An allowance related to the pick up of goods.
- PL = Palletizing**
An allowance or charge related to the palletization of goods.
- PN = Pallet charge**
A charge related to the use of pallets.
- QD = Quantity discount**
A discount related to the purchase of a specified quantity.
- RAA = Rebate**
A rebate is the refund of part of an amount already paid for a product or service.
- RAD = Returnable container**
An allowance or charge related to the use of returnable containers.
- RAE = Resellers discount**
Description to be provided.
- RCH = Return handling (EAN Code)**
An allowance or charge related to the handling of returns.
- SER = Service charge (EAN Code)**
A charge related to the provision of a service.
- SH = Special handling service**
An allowance or charge related to the provision of special handling services.
- TAE = Truckload discount**
A discount associated with the purchase or delivery of full trucks of a product or products.

- TD = **Trade discount**
A standard trade discount.
- TX = **Tax**
Contribution levied by an authority.
- TZ = **Temporary allowance**
An allowance which is available on a temporary basis.
- VAB = **Volume discount**
Discount offered based on the amount of purchase.
- + VEI = **Veterinary inspection service (EAN Code)**
Allowance or charge related to the service of veterinary inspection.
- + VEJ = **Environmental protection or clean-up service (EAN Code)**
An allowance or charge related to the provision of environmental protection or clean-up services.
- WHE = **Wholesaling discount (EAN Code)**

- + X14 = **Preferential merchandising location service (EAN Code)**
Service of allocating a preferential merchandising location.
- + X15 = **Domestic cheque processing service outside account area (EAN Code)**
Service of processing a domestic cheque in an area, outside that where the ordering customer is holding his account.
- + X16 = **Domestic payment service outside account area (EAN Code)**
Service of processing a domestic payment to a beneficiary holding an account in an area outside that of the ordering customer.
- + X17 = **Domestic payment service within account area (EAN Code)**
Service of processing a domestic payment to a beneficiary holding an account within the same area as the ordering customer.
- + X18 = **Payroll payment service (EAN Code)**
Provision of payroll payment service.
- + X19 = **Cash transportation service (EAN Code)**
Provision of cash transportation service.
- + X20 = **Home banking service (EAN Code)**
Provision of home banking service.
- + X21 = **Bilateral special agreement service (EAN Code)**
Service as specified in a bilateral special agreement.
- + X24 = **Insurance broker services (EAN Code)**
The provision of insurance broker services.
- + X25 = **Cheque generation service (EAN Code)**
Service of cheque generation.
- XAA = **Combine all same day shipment**
An allowance or charge related to the combination of all same day shipments.

7164 **Hierarchical id. number**
A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a level within a hierarchical structure.

7166 **Hierarchical parent id.**
Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment in a hierarchical structure.

7171 **Hierarchical level, coded**
To identify the relationship between the hierarchical object and the identified product within the PRODAT message.

- C = **Child (EAN Code)**
The identified product is a child in a hierarchy.

P = **Parent (EAN Code)**
The identified product is a parent in a hierarchy.

7173 Hierarchial object qualifier
To qualify the object of a given hierarchy (e.g. product hierarchy, company hierarchy, ...).

P = **Product hierarchy (EAN Code)**
The defined hierarchy relates to a product.

7175 Rule part identification
Identification of a specific part of a rule.

7186 Process type
Free form description of a process.

7187 Process type identification
Specification of a process or subprocess.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

8 = **Processing of structured information**
The information to be processed is in structured form.

9 = **Processing of identical information in structured and unstructured form**
The information to be processed is identical and given in structured and unstructured form.

11 = **Processing of unstructured information**
The information to be processed is in unstructured form.

7224 Number of packages
Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or packed in such a way that they can not be divided without first undoing the package.

7233 Packaging related information, coded
Code giving packaging, handling and marking related information.

50 = **Package barcoded EAN-13 or EAN-8**
The package is barcoded with EAN-13 or EAN-8 code.

51 = **Package barcoded ITF-14**
The package is barcoded with ITF-14 code.

52 = **Package barcoded UCC or EAN-128**
The package is barcoded with UCC or EAN-128 code.

53 = **Package price marked**
The package is marked with the price.

54 = **Product ingredients marked on package**
The ingredients of the product contained in a package are marked on that package.

BDM = **Best before date marked (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the fact that the best before date of a product is marked on the product packaging.

BNM = **Best before date not marked (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the fact that the best before date of a product is not marked on the product packaging.

INM = **Ingredients not marked (EAN Code)**
The ingredients of the product contained in a package are not marked on that package.

- NBR = **Not barcoded (EAN Code)**
The package is not barcoded.
- PNM = **Price not marked (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the fact that the price is not marked on the product packaging.
- PRM = **Package returnable marked (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the fact that the package of the product is returnable is marked on the product packaging.
- RCM = **Recyclable marked (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the fact that the package is recyclable is marked on the product packaging.
- RNM = **Recyclable not marked (EAN Code)**
A code indicating the fact that the package is recyclable is not marked on the product packaging.

7273

Service requirement, coded

Identification of a service requirement (which may constitute an additional component to a basic contract).

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

- 1 = **Carrier loads**
The cargo is loaded in the equipment by the carrier.
- 2 = **Full loads**
Container to be stuffed or stripped under responsibility and for account of the shipper or the consignee.
- 3 = **Less than full loads**
Container to be stuffed and stripped for account and risk of the carrier.
- 4 = **Shipper loads**
The cargo is loaded in the equipment by the shipper.
- 5 = **To be delivered**
The cargo is to be delivered as instructed.
- 6 = **To be kept**
The cargo is to be retained awaiting further instructions.
- 7 = **Transshipment allowed**
Transshipment of goods is allowed.
- 8 = **Transshipment not allowed**
Transshipment of goods is not allowed.
- 9 = **Partial shipment allowed**
Partial shipment is allowed.
- 10 = **Partial shipment not allowed**
Partial shipment is not allowed.
- 11 = **Partial shipment and/or drawing allowed**
Partial shipment and/or drawing is allowed.
- 12 = **Partial shipment and/or drawing not allowed**
Partial shipment and/or drawing is not allowed.
- 13 = **Carrier unloads**
The cargo is to be unloaded from the equipment by the carrier.
- 14 = **Shipper unloads**
The cargo is to be unloaded from the equipment by the shipper.
- 15 = **Consignee unloads**
The cargo is to be unloaded from the equipment by the consignee.
- 16 = **Consignee loads**
The cargo is to be loaded in the equipment by the consignee.
- + 1E = **Direct delivery (EAN Code)**
Delivery direct to an ultimate consignee.

- + 2E = **Neutral delivery (EAN Code)**
No specific delivery services required other than the agreed.
- + 3E = **Early delivery (EAN Code)**
Delivery which should take place early on a specified date.

7293 Sector/subject identification qualifier
Identification of the subject areas to which the specified conditions apply.

- YE5 = **Banking sector (SWIFT Code)**
Conditions apply to the banking sector.
- + YE6 = **Purchasing conditions (EAN Code)**
Code indicating that the conditions are purchasing conditions.

7294 Requirement or condition
Plain text identifying a specific requirement or condition.

7295 Requirement/condition identification
Code identifying a specific rule, regulation or condition.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

7365 Processing indicator, coded
Identifies the value to be attributed to indicators required by the processing system.

Note: If national codes needed, use 1131 and 3055.

- 1 = **Message content accepted**
Content of message is accepted.
- 10 = **Declaration requested**
Declaration is requested.
- 36 = **Changed information**
Processing of information to note that only changes to existing data are transmitted.
- 37 = **Complete information**
Processing of information to note that complete data details (not just changes) are transmitted.
- 45 = **Beneficiary's account number unknown**
The account number of the beneficiary is unknown.
- 46 = **Payee's account number unknown**
The account number of the payee is unknown.
- 47 = **Payor' account number unknown**
The account number of the payor is unknown.
- 48 = **Correspondent bank not possible**
The correspondent bank is not a possible one.
- 49 = **Execution date not possible**
The execution date cannot be met.
- 50 = **Value date not possible**
The value date cannot be met.
- 51 = **Currency code not possible**
The currency code does not exist.
- 53 = **Orders executed (on)**
Confirmation that the orders have been executed.
- 54 = **Transaction(s) effected and advised (on)**
Confirmation that the transaction(s) has(ve) been effected and advised.
- 55 = **Not yet debited**
The amount(s) has(ve) not yet been debited.

- XD1 = **Beneficiary has not received the funds (SWIFT Code)**
Code indicating the fact that the beneficiary identified in a previous message has not received the funds.
- XD3 = **Beneficiary unknown (SWIFT Code)**
Code indicating the fact that the beneficiary stated in a previous message is unknown.
- XD4 = **Beneficiary's account closed (SWIFT Code)**
A code indicating the fact that the account of a beneficiary stated in a previous message is closed.
- XD5 = **Beneficiary's bank unknown (SWIFT Code)**
Code indicating the fact that the beneficiary's bank stated in a previous message is unknown.
- XD6 = **Beneficiary's financial information incorrect (SWIFT Code)**
Code indicating the fact that the beneficiary's financial information stated in a previous message is incorrect.
- XD8 = **Confirmation of authorization (SWIFT Code)**
A code confirming authorization.
- XE1 = **Other dates not correct (SWIFT Code)**
Other dates contained in a previous message are incorrect.
- XE2 = **Monetary amount incorrect (SWIFT Code)**
Code indicating the fact that the monetary amount stated in a previous message is incorrect.
- XE3 = **Party identification unknown (SWIFT Code)**
Code indicating the fact that the party identification sent in a previous message is unknown.
- XE6 = **Transaction pending (SWIFT code)**
Code indicating the fact that a transaction is pending.
- XE7 = **Transaction rejected due to insufficient funds (SWIFT Code)**
Code indicating the fact that a transaction has been rejected because of insufficient funds.
- YE6 = **Confirmation payment sent correctly (SWIFT Code)**
Code indicating the fact that a previously sent payment has been correctly sent.
- YE7 = **Beneficiary has received the funds (SWIFT Code)**
Code indicating the fact that the beneficiary identified in a previous message has received the funds.
- YF3 = **Financial information incorrect (SWIFT Code)**
Financial information contained in a previous message is incorrect.
- YF4 = **Currency segment contents not correct (SWIFT Code)**
Information contained in the currency segment of a previous message is incorrect.
- YH8 = **Bank branch number and/or details invalid (SWIFT Code)**
The bank branch number and/or details provided are incorrect.
- YH9 = **Message from the ordering customer did not contain all data required (**
The message received from the ordering customer did not contain all information required by the ordered bank to process the instruction.
- YJ1 = **Date of cheque invalid (SWIFT Code)**
The date provided on a cheque was invalid.
- YJ2 = **Totals for transaction do not match details (SWIFT Code)**
The figures provided for the total transaction do not match those provided for the individual lines of the transaction.
- YJ3 = **Transaction different to normal (SWIFT Code)**
A transaction whose details do not conform to the average details normally contained in the transaction.

- YJ4 = **Method of payment invalid (SWIFT Code)**
The method of payment indicated by the ordering customer is not valid for the beneficiary.
- YJ5 = **Ordering customer's payment order number invalid (SWIFT Code)**
The payment order number issued by the ordering customer is invalid.
- YJ6 = **Ordering customer's message control value invalid (SWIFT Code)**
The message control value provided by the ordering customer in the CNT segment is invalid.
- YJ7 = **Ordering customer's message control transaction quantity invalid (SWIF**
The message control transaction quantity provided by the ordering customer in the CNT segment is invalid.
- YJ8 = **Beneficiary's account frozen by legal authorities (SWIFT Code)**
The beneficiary's account has been frozen by legal authorities.
- YJ9 = **Invalid transaction cancellation request because transaction already e**
A request to cancel a transaction is invalid because the transaction has already been executed.
- YK1 = **Account holder specified by the ordering customer is deceased (SWIFT C**
The holder of the account detailed by the ordering customer is deceased.
- YK2 = **Ordering customer's instruction a duplicate of an already processed in**
An instruction from an ordering customer is a duplicate of a previous instruction already processed.

7383 **Surface/layer indicator, coded**
Code indicating the surface or layer of a product that is being described.

7402 **Identity number**
A value given to an object for identification purposes.

7405 **Identity number qualifier**
Code specifying the type/source of identity number.

- BJ = **Serial shipping container code**
A single unique serial number which identifies shipping containers or shipping packages.
- BN = **Serial number**
Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of a number of identical items.
- BX = **Batch number**
Unique number affixed by manufacturer to a batch of products produced under similar conditions.
- CPE = **Coupon number (EAN Code)**
A number identifying a coupon which is attached to the identified product.
- CQE = **Cheque number (EAN Code)**
A number identifying a cheque.
- EU = **EAN / UPC number (EAN Code)**
Unique number for product identification purposes allocated by EAN International or the Uniform Code Council (UCC).

7419 **Hazardous material class code, identification**
Code specifying the kind of hazard for a material. Note: Association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

- ADR = **ADR international classification (EAN Code)**
Code indicating the hazardous material information is from the ADR international classification.

HMT = **Hazardous material standard text (EAN Code)**

Code indicating standard agreed text on the hazardous materials.

7491 **Type of inventory affected, coded**
 To specify the type of inventory which is affected by an inventory movement or expressed in an inventory balance.

7511 **Type of marking, coded**
 To specify the type of marking that reflects the method and the conventions adhered to for marking.

8028 **Conveyance reference number**
 Unique reference given by the carrier to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport (generic term).

8051 **Transport stage qualifier**
 Qualifier giving a specific meaning to the transport details.

- 1 = **Inland transport**
 Transport by which goods are moved from or to the frontier, or between inland points.
- 10 = **Pre-carriage transport**
 Transport by which the goods are moved prior to their main carriage transport.
- 11 = **At border**
 Transport by which goods are moved to the Customs frontier.
- 12 = **At departure**
 Transport by which goods are moved from the place of departure.
- 13 = **At destination**
 Transport by which goods are moved at the place of destination.
- 20 = **Main-carriage transport**
 The primary stage in the movement of cargo from the point of origin to the intended destination.
- 25 = **Delivery carrier all transport**
 Carrier responsible from the point of origin to the final delivery destination.
- 30 = **On-carriage transport**
 Transport by which the goods are moved after the main-carriage transport.
- I = **Origin switch carrier (EAN Code)**
 Carrier taking responsibility for the goods from the carrier which has transported them from their point of origin.

8053 **Equipment qualifier**
 Code identifying type of equipment.

- 08 = **Oneway pallet (EAN Code)**
 Pallet need not be returned to the point of expedition.
- 09 = **Returnable pallet (EAN Code)**
 Pallet must be returned to the point of expedition.
- 200 = **Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (EAN Code)**
 Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.
- 201 = **Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (EAN Code)**
 Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.
- 202 = **Pallet ISO 2 (EAN Code)**
 Standard pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.
- 203 = **1/4 EURO Pallet (EAN Code)**
 Standard pallet with dimensions 60 X 40 cm.

- 204 = **1/8 EURO Pallet (EAN Code)**
Standard pallet with dimensions 40 X 30 cm.
- 210 = **Wholesaler pallet (EAN Code)**
Pallet provided by the wholesaler.
- 211 = **Pallet 80 X 100 cm (EAN Code)**
Pallet with dimensions 80 X 100 cm.
- 212 = **Pallet 60 X 100 cm (EAN Code)**
Pallet with dimensions 60 X 100 cm.
- AA = **Ground equipment**
Ground equipment being fuelled or serviced.
- BC = **Bottlecrate, bottlerack (EAN Code)**
A container for the storage or movement of bottles.
- BOX = **Box (EAN Code)**
A lidded package which can be made of cardboard, wood, plastic, tin, etc.
- BPN = **Box pallet non exchangeable**

- BX = **Boxcar**

- CH = **Chassis**
A wheeled carriage onto which an ocean container is mounted for inland conveyance.
- CHB = **Non standard unit (EAN Code)**
Products grouped together to fulfil specific ordering needs and not generally available.
- CN = **Container**
Equipment item as defined by ISO for transport. It must be of: A) permanent character, strong enough for repeated use; B) designed to facilitate the carriage of goods, by one or more modes of transport, without intermediate reloading; C) fitted with devices for its ready handling, particularly.
- CS = **Case (EAN Code)**
A package such as a box.
- DPE = **Display package (EAN Code)**
A package used for the display of goods, usually during a promotion.
- EFP = **Exchangeable EUR flat pallet**

- EYP = **Exchangeable EUR Y box pallet**

- FPN = **Flat pallet EUR non exchangeable**

- HR = **Hanger rack (EAN Code)**
An equipment to hang clothes, keep and transport them.
- ICA = **Isothermic case (EAN Code)**
A case used for products which require constant temperature control.
- LU = **Load/unload device on equipment**
A mechanical device used in the loading and/or unloading of cargo into and from transport equipment.
- PA = **Pallet**
A platform on which goods can be stacked in order to facilitate the movement by a forklift or sling.
- PL = **Platform**
A piece of equipment normally having a flat surface, or prepared for carrying cargo with a specific shape.
- PMA = **Pallet modular collars 80*100 (EAN Code)**
Collars, with the dimensions 80cms * 100cms, which when fitted onto a pallet enable the pallet to be transformed into a box pallet with, if necessary, a lid.

- PMB = Pallet modular collars 80*120 (EAN Code)**
Collars, with the dimensions 80cms * 120cms, which when fitted onto a pallet enable the pallet to be transformed into a box pallet with, if necessary, a lid.
- PU = Tray (EAN Code)**
A flat receptacle with low sides for carrying or holding articles.
- RCA = Roll cage (EAN Code)**
A three sided cage mounted on wheels.
- RG = Reefer generator**
A generator used to control the temperature in temperature-controlled transport equipment.
- RR = Rail car**
Registered identification number of railway wagon (CIM 19).
- SW = Swap body**
Rectangular equipment unit without wheels, which can be mounted on a chassis or positioned on legs.
- TE = Trailer**
A vehicle without motive power, designed for the carriage of cargo and to be towed by a motor vehicle.
- TRE = Trolley (EAN Code)**
A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.
- UL = ULD (Unit load device)**
An aircraft container or pallet.

8066 Mode of transport
Method of transport used for the carriage of goods.

8067 Mode of transport, coded
Coded method of transport used for the carriage of the goods.

Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19.

- 00 = This code should be avoided since the digit "0" conventionally**
indicates that the related information is not available. It may, however, be used when indication of a mode of transport would be irrelevant, e.g. statistical reporting should not take place (for samples, gifts, personal effects, etc.).
- 10 = Maritime transport**
This code should be used whenever the transport vehicle completes any part of its journey by sea.
- 20 = Rail transport**
- 30 = Road transport**
- 40 = Air transport**
- 50 = Mail**
(Actual mode of transport unknown) - This code is provided for practical reasons, despite the fact that mail is not a genuine mode of transport. In many countries, the value of merchandise exported by mail is considerable, but the exporter or importer concerned would be unable to state by which mode postal items had passed the national border.
- 60 = Multimodal transport**
This code is used when goods are carried to their destination by at least two different modes on the basis of one transport contract. (Local pick-up and delivery of goods out in the performance of a unimodal transport contract shall not be considered as multimodal transport.)

- 70 = **Fixed transport installations**
This code applies to installations for continuous transport such as pipelines, ropeways and electric power lines.
- 80 = **Inland water transport**
This code is used only where carriage is effected entirely by inland water transport.
- 100 = **Courier service (EAN Code)**
A courier service used to collect and deliver a consignment to its destination.

8077 **Equipment supplier, coded**
To indicate the party that is the supplier of the equipment.

- 1 = **Shipper supplied**
The transport equipment is supplied by the shipper.
- 2 = **Carrier supplied**
The transport equipment is supplied by the carrier.

8078 **Hazard substance/item/page number**
Number giving additional hazard code classification of a goods item within the applicable dangerous goods regulation.

8092 **Hazard code version number**
The version/revision number of date of issuance of the code used.

8101 **Transit direction, coded**
Identification of the point of origin and point of direction.

- BS = **Buyer to supplier**
- SB = **Supplier to buyer**

8126 **Trem card number**
The identification of a transport emergency card giving advice for emergency actions.

8154 **Equipment size and type**
Plain language description of the size and type of equipment e.g. unit load device.

8155 **Equipment size and type identification**
Coded description of the size and type of equipment e.g. unit load device.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. See ISO 6346 for seagoing containers.

- 1 = **Dime coated tank**
A non-protected cylindrical container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids.
- 2 = **Epoxy coated tank**
- 3 = **IMO1**
A standard pallet with standard dimensions: 100*120 cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
- 4 = **IMO2**
- 5 = **IMO3**

- 6 = **Pressurized tank**
- 7 = **Refrigerated tank**
- 8 = **Semi-refrigerated**
- 9 = **Stainless steel tank**
- 11 = **Box pallet**
A pallet with four sides of equal height which is capable of supporting a lid.
- 12 = **Europallet**
80 x 120 cm.
- 13 = **Scandinavian pallet**
100 x 120 cm.
- 14 = **Trailer**
Non self-propelled vehicle designed for the carriage of cargo so that it can be towed by a motor vehicle.
- 16 = **Exchangeable pallet**
Standard pallet exchangeable following international convention.
- 17 = **Semi-trailer**
Non self propelled vehicle without front wheels designed for the carriage of cargo and provided with a kingpin.
- 18 = **Tank container 20 ft.**
- 19 = **Tank container 30 ft.**
- 20 = **Tank container 40 ft.**
- 21 = **Container IC 20 ft.**
IC = InterContainer (subsidiary company of the European railway, responsible for container traffic in a rail environment for special container handling).
- 22 = **Container IC 30 ft.**
- 23 = **Container IC 40 ft.**
- 24 = **Refrigerator tank 20 ft.**
- 25 = **Refrigerator tank 30 ft.**
- 26 = **Refrigerator tank 40 ft.**
- 27 = **Tank container IC 20 ft.**
- 28 = **Tank container IC 30 ft.**
- 29 = **Tank container IC 40 ft.**
- 30 = **Refrigerator tank IC 20 ft.**
- 32 = **Refrigerator tank IC 40 ft.**
- 33 = **Movable case: L < 6,15m**
- 34 = **Movable case: 6,15m < L < 7,82m**
- 35 = **Movable case: 7,82m < L < 9,15m**

- 36 = **Movable case: 9,15m < L < 10,90m**
- 37 = **Movable case: 10,90m < L < 13,75m**
- 38 = **Totebin**
A steel open top unit of about 1,5 * 1,5 * 2,5 meters for road transport of bulk cargo.
- 205 = **Synthetic pallet ISO 1 (EAN Code)**
A standard pallet with standard dimensions: 80*120 cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
- 206 = **Synthetic pallet ISO 2 (EAN Code)**
A standard pallet with standard dimensions: 100*120 cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.

8158 **Hazard identification number, upper part**
The id. number for the Orange Placard (upper part) required on the means of transport.

8169 **Full/empty indicator, coded**
To indicate the extent to which the equipment is full or empty.

- 1 = **More than one quarter volume available**
More than one quarter of the volume is available in the equipment.
- 2 = **More than half volume available**
More than half of the volume is available in the equipment.
- 4 = **Empty**
The equipment is empty.
- 5 = **Full**
The equipment is full.
- 6 = **No volume available**
No volume is available in the equipment.

8178 **Type of means of transport**
Description of the type of the means of transport being utilized.

8179 **Type of means of transport identification**
Code defining the type of the means of transport being utilized.

Note: No international codes available.

- 1 = **Barge chemical tanker**
- 9 = **Exceptional transport**
Transport for which common characteristics are not applicable (e.g. big transformers requiring special wagons, special tackles, special routing etc.).
- 12 = **Ship tanker**
- 13 = **Ocean vessel**
- 21 = **Rail tanker**
- 22 = **Rail silo tanker**
- 23 = **Rail bulk car**
- 25 = **Rail express**

- 31 = **Truck**
- 32 = **Road tanker**
An over-the-road tank trucker or trailer.
- 33 = **Road silo tanker**
Description to be provided.
- 34 = **Road parcel express (EAN Code)**
Parcel express service by road.
- 35 = **Truck/trailer with tilt**
- 41 = **Air freight (EAN Code)**
- 42 = **Surface air lifting (EAN Code)**
- 43 = **Air express (EAN Code)**
- 51 = **Parcel post (EAN Code - book)**
Postal service for the delivery of parcels.
- 52 = **Mail express (EAN Code - book)**
The express mail service of the postal service.
- 53 = **Surface mail (EAN Code - book)**
For non air mail international mailing.
- 54 = **Accelerated surface mail (EAN Code - book)**
Higher priority surface mail.
- 55 = **Air mail (EAN Code - book)**
Use air mail service.
- 56 = **Printed matter/book post (EAN Code - book)**
A special mailing service for printed matter or books.
- 101 = **Courier express (EAN Code - book)**
Use the fastest courier means possible.
- 10E = **Tautliner 25t (EAN Code)**
- 11E = **Tautliner 25t with removable roof (EAN Code)**
- 12E = **Articulated flat lorry 25t (EAN Code)**
An articulated flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 25 tonnes.
- 13E = **Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 10m (EAN Code)**
An articulated flat lorry with a 10 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.
- 14E = **Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 15m (EAN Code)**
An articulated flat lorry with a 15 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.
- 15E = **Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 18m (EAN Code)**
An articulated flat lorry with a 18 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.
- 16E = **Articulated flat lorry 10t (EAN Code)**
An articulated flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 10 tonnes.
- 17E = **Tautliner 25t with trailer 90m3 (EAN Code)**
- 18E = **Tautliner 25t with trailer 120m3 (EAN Code)**
- 19E = **Flat lorry with trailer and crane 10m (EAN Code)**
A flat lorry with a trailer and a 10 meter crane.
- 20E = **Articulated lorry with tank (EAN Code)**
An articulated lorry fitted with a tank capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.

- 21E = **Flat lorry 15t (EAN Code)**
A flat lorry fitted capable of carrying of 15 tonnes.
- 22E = **Flat lorry 15t with crane (EAN Code)**
A flat lorry fitted with a crane and capable of carrying of 15 tonnes.
- 23E = **CHEP cage (EAN Code)**
A cage, which can be mounted in one or more layers, on a pallet base.
- 24E = **Freezer truck (EAN Code)**
A truck capable of transporting frozen goods.
- 25E = **Isothermic truck (EAN Code)**
A truck capable of transporting temperature controlled goods.
- 26E = **Refrigerated truck (EAN Code)**
A truck capable of transporting refrigerated goods.
- 29E = **Freezer van (EAN Code)**
A van capable of transporting frozen goods.
- 30E = **Isothermic van (EAN Code)**
A van capable of transporting temperature controlled goods.
- 31E = **Refrigerated van (EAN Code)**
A van capable of transporting refrigerated goods.
- 32E = **Trailer (EAN Code)**
A trailer suitable for transporting containerised or palletized goods.
- 35E = **Bulk truck (EAN Code)**
A truck suitable for transporting bulk goods.
- 36E = **Van (EAN Code)**
A small truck suitable for carrying small volume loads.
- 40E = **Furniture removal truck (EAN Code)**
A truck used explicitly for the removal of furniture.
- 42E = **Tip-up truck (EAN Code)**
A truck capable of tipping up in order to deliver its load.
- 43E = **Tip-up articulated truck (EAN Code)**
An articulated truck capable of tipping up in order to deliver its load.
- 46E = **Rigid lorry with tank (EAN Code)**
A rigid lorry fitted with a tank capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.
- 47E = **Refrigerated truck and trailer (EAN Code)**
A truck and trailer capable of transporting refrigerated goods.
- 48E = **Freezer truck and trailer (EAN Code)**
A truck and trailer capable of transporting frozen goods.
- 49E = **Tautliner 25t with trailer 90m3 with removable roof (EAN Code)**
- 50E = **Tautliner rigid truck (EAN Code)**
- 51E = **Tautliner rigid truck with removable roof (EAN Code)**
- 52E = **Truck with opening floor (EAN Code)**
A truck with an opening floor mechanism which is used to discharge the cargo.
- 54E = **Train with convergent set of wagons (EAN Code)**
A train with wagons coming from different despatch locations which must be grouped in order to form one train.
- 55E = **Train with divergent set of wagons (EAN Code)**
A train with wagons coming from the same despatch location which will be split in different trains because they are more than one point of delivery.
- 56E = **Combination of a truck (length 6m) and a trailer (length 8m) (EAN Cod**
Combination of a truck (length 6m) and a trailer (length 8m) having a combined tonnage of between 23 and 25 tons and a loading capacity of 90m3.

- 57E = **Combination of a truck (length 6m) and a trailer (length 9m) (EAN Code)**
Combination of a truck (length 6m) and a trailer (length 9m) having a combined tonnage of between 23 and 25 tons and a loading capacity of 100m3.
- + 59E = **Rail wagon (EAN Code)**
A single rail wagon used to carry goods.
- + 60E = **Train with less than 20 rail wagons (EAN Code)**
A train with less than 20 rail wagons used to carry goods.
- + 61E = **Train with more than 20 rail wagons (EAN Code)**
A train with more than 20 rail wagons used to carry goods.
- + 62E = **Freezer truck and isothermic trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined freezer truck and isothermic trailer
- + 63E = **Isothermic truck and trailer (EAN Code)**
A truck and a trailer equipped to maintain controlled temperatures.
- + 64E = **Refrigerated truck and isothermic trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined refrigerated truck and isothermic trailer.
- + 65E = **Freezer truck and refrigerated trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined freezer truck and refrigerated trailer.
- + 66E = **Isothermic truck and refrigerated trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined isothermic truck and refrigerated trailer.
- + 67E = **Truck with opening floor and extendable trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined truck with opening floor and extendable trailer.
- + 68E = **Rigid truck with tank and tank trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined rigid truck with tank and tank trailer.
- + 69E = **Bulk truck and tank trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined bulk truck and tank trailer.
- + 70E = **Rigid truck with tank and bulk trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined rigid truck with tank and bulk trailer.
- + 71E = **Bulk truck and trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined truck and a trailer capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.
- + 72E = **Tautliner truck and extendable trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined tautliner truck and extendable trailer.
- + 73E = **Tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable trailer.
- + 74E = **Bulk truck and extendable trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined bulk truck and extendable trailer.
- + 75E = **Refrigerated truck and freezer trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined refrigerated truck and freezer trailer.
- + 76E = **Isothermic truck and freezer trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined isothermic truck and freezer trailer.
- + 77E = **Furniture truck and trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined truck and trailer capable of carrying furniture.
- + 78E = **Tautliner truck and furniture trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined tautliner truck and furniture trailer.
- + 79E = **Tautliner truck with removable roof and furniture trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined .tautliner truck with removable roof and furniture trailer.
- + 80E = **Tip-up truck and gondola trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined tip-up truck and gondola trailer.
- + 81E = **Tautliner truck and gondola trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined tautliner truck and gondola trailer.
- + 82E = **Tautliner truck with removable roof and gondola trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and gondola trailer.
- + 83E = **Truck with opening floor and gondola trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined truck with opening floor and gondola trailer.

- + 84E = **Bulk truck and gondola trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined bulk truck and gondola trailer.
- + 85E = **Tip-up truck and extendable gondola trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined Tip-up truck with extendable gondola trailer.
- + 86E = **Tautliner truck and extendable gondola trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined tautliner truck and extendable gondola trailer.
- + 87E = **Tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable gondola trailer (EA**
A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable gondola trailer.
- + 88E = **Truck with opening floor and extendable gondola trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined truck with opening floor and extendable gondola trailer.
- + 89E = **Bulk truck and extendable gondola trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined bulk truck and extendable gondola trailer.
- + 90E = **Tip-up truck and trailer with opening floor (EAN Code)**
A combined tip-up truck and trailer with opening floor.
- + 91E = **Tautliner truck and trailer with opening floor (EAN Code)**
A combined truck tautliner truck and trailer with opening floor.
- + 92E = **Tautliner truck with removable roof and trailer with opening floor (EA**
A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and trailer with opening floor.
- + 93E = **Truck and trailer with opening floor (EAN Code)**
A combined truck and a trailer with an opening floor.
- + 94E = **Bulk truck and trailer with opening floor (EAN Code)**
A combined bulk truck and trailer with opening floor.
- + 95E = **Tautliner truck and dolly trailer (EAN Code)**
A combined tautliner truck and a dolly trailer.
- + 96E = **A tautliner truck with removable roof and a dolly trailer**
A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and a dolly trailer.

8186 **Substance identification number, lower part**
The number for the Orange Placard (lower part) required on the means of transport.

8211 **Permission for transport, coded**
Code giving evidence that transportation of particular hazardous cargo is permitted and identifies the restrictions being put upon a particular transport.

Note: Code values to be provided.

8212 **Id. of the means of transport**
Identification of the means of transport by name or number.

Note: Use relevant code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

8213 **Id. of means of transport identification**
Identification of the means of transport by name or number.

Note: Use relevant code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

8246 **Dangerous goods label marking**
Marking identifying the type of hazardous goods (substance), Loading/Unloading instructions and advising actions in case of emergency.

8249 **Equipment status, coded**
Indication of the action related to the equipment.

4E = **Empty (EAN Code)**
Empty transport equipment.

5E = **Full (EAN Code)**
Full transport equipment.

8255 Packing instruction, coded
Code defining the quantity and the type of package in which a product is allowed to be shipped in a passenger or freight aircraft.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

8260 Equipment identification number
Marks (letters and/or numbers) which identify equipment e.g. unit load device.

8273 Dangerous goods regulations, coded
Code indicating the regulation, international or national, applicable for a means of transport.

ADR = **European agreement regarding the total carriage of dangerous goods**
European agreement regarding the total carriage of dangerous goods by road.

CFR = **49 code of federal regulations**
US federal regulations issued by the US Dept. of transportation covering the domestic transportation of dangerous goods by truck, rail, water and air.

ICA = **IATA ICAO**
Regulations covering the international transportation of dangerous goods issued by the International Air Transport Association and the International Civil Aviation Organization.

IMD = **IMO IMDG code**
Regulations regarding the transportation of dangerous goods on ocean-going vessels issued by the International Maritime Organization.

RID = **Rail/road dangerous goods book (RID)**
International regulation in dangerous goods transportation, applicable in Rail and Road environment. RID is the abbreviation of "Reglement International des marchandises Dangereuses".

TEC = **Transport emergency card**
A card providing details on procedures for emergencies during transportation.

UI = **UK IMO book**
UK regulations/procedures for emergencies during transportation.

8275 Container/package status, coded
Code to identify whether goods of separate description or comprising separate consignments are contained in the same external packaging or to indicate that a container or similar unit load device is empty.

1 = **Full load**
Container represents the full consignment of goods declared on a single Customs declaration (i.e. all goods in the container relate to a single Customs declaration).

2 = **Part load**
Container represents part of a consignment declared on a single Customs declaration (i.e. the Customs declaration covers more than one container).

3 = **Full load mixed consignments**
Container holds the full consignment related to the Customs declaration but also holds goods related to other declarations.

4 = **Part load mixed consignments**
Container represents part of the consignment declared on a single Customs declaration with the remainder being in other containers. Other goods, related to other declarations, are also in the container.

8281 **Transport ownership, coded**
Code indicating the ownership of the means of transport.

- 1 = **Transport for the owner's account**
The owner of the transported goods is also the owner of the means of transport or rented it for this transport.
- 2 = **Transport for another account**
The owner of the transported goods does not own the means of transport or has not rented it for this transport.

8325 **Category of means of transport, coded**
Identification of the type of means of transport determined to carry particular goods, not necessarily being hazardous.

- 1 = **ADNR code, OS**
Description to be provided.

8339 **Packing group, coded**
Identification of a packing group by code.

- 1 = **Great danger**
Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazardous materials with great danger.
Group I according to IATA/IMDG/ADR/RID regulations.
- 2 = **Medium danger**
Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazardous materials with medium danger.
Group II according to IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations.
- 3 = **Minor danger**
Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazardous materials with minor danger.
Group III according to IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations.

8351 **Hazard code identification**
Dangerous goods code.

Note: Use relevant code list.

8364 **EMS number**
Emergency procedures for ships carrying dangerous goods.

8393 **Returnable package load contents, coded**
To indicate the composition of goods loaded into a returnable package.

- 3 = **Empty container**
Description to be provided.

8395 **Returnable package freight payment responsibility, coded**
To indicate responsibility for payment of return freight charges for packaging that is returnable.

- 1 = **Paid by customer**
- 2 = **Free**
- 3 = **Paid by supplier**

8410 **MFAG**
Medical first aid guide.

8453	<p>Nationality of means of transport, coded Coded name of the country in which a means of transport is registered.</p> <p>Note: Use ISO 3166 alpha two country code.</p>
8457	<p>Excess transportation reason, coded Indication of reason for excess transportation.</p>
8459	<p>Excess transportation responsibility, coded Indication of responsibility for excess transportation.</p>
9003	<p>Employment qualifier Specification of the meaning of employment details.</p>
9010	<p>Status event Description of a status event.</p>
9011	<p>Status event, coded Code identifying a status event.</p>

1	<p>= Arrived The goods/consignments/equipment/means of transport has arrived at a location.</p>
2	<p>= Authorized to load Permission to load has been given by the responsible party.</p>
3	<p>= Arrived in defective condition Goods/consignments/equipment has been received or a means of transport has arrived in a defective condition.</p>
4	<p>= Defective equipment release Equipment previously the subject of a 'defective condition' status has been returned to service.</p>
5	<p>= Begun The process has begun.</p>
6	<p>= Booked Goods/consignments/equipment or means of transport has been booked for subsequent movements.</p>
7	<p>= Booking cancelled The booking of goods/consignments/equipment or means of transport previously booked has been cancelled.</p>
8	<p>= Cleared import restrictions Goods/consignments/equipment held for import restriction purposes have been released for import.</p>
9	<p>= Cleared export restrictions Goods/consignments/equipment held prior to loading have now been cleared for export.</p>
10	<p>= Cleared by agriculture, food or fisheries authorities Goods/consignments/equipment have been held prior to shipment and are now cleared for shipment following examination by relevant authority.</p>
11	<p>= Cleared by port authority The port authority has given permission for the goods/consignments/ equipment/ means of transport to leave the port.</p>
12	<p>= Cleared by customs Customs have cleared goods/consignments for import/export.</p>

- 13 = **Collected**
Goods/consignments/equipment have been collected from a predetermined location.
- 14 = **Completed**
The process has been completed.
- 15 = **Consolidated**
Goods/consignments have been added to other goods/consignments to form a larger consignment and/or have been incorporated into one or more containers/units.
- 16 = **Crossed border**
Goods/consignments/equipment have crossed a border from one country to another.
- 17 = **Customs refusal**
The Customs authorities have refused to clear the goods/consignments/equipment.
- 18 = **Damaged in the course of transportation**
Goods/consignments/equipment have been damaged in the course of transportation.
- 19 = **Damaged equipment quoted**
Damaged equipment has been assessed and the quotation sent to lessor.
- 20 = **Delayed in the course of transportation**
Goods/consignments/equipment have been delayed in the course of transportation.
- 21 = **Delivered**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been delivered to a location/party in the transport chain.
- 22 = **Delivery completed as per instruction**
Delivery of the goods/consignments/equipment has been completed as per instruction.
- 23 = **Delivery not complete**
Delivery of the goods/consignments/equipment has not been completed as per definition.
- 24 = **Departed**
The means of transport has departed from a location in the transport chain.
- 25 = **Departure delay**
The transport has been delayed in departing on the arranged transport action.
- 26 = **Deramped**
Equipment has been removed from a position above other equipment on a means of transport.
- 27 = **Despatched**
The goods/consignments/equipment have departed from a location in the transport chain.
- 28 = **Stripped**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been unloaded from equipment in which they were transported.
- 29 = **Discharged**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been unloaded from a means of transport.
- 30 = **Empty on inspection**
The package/equipment has been found to be empty.
- 31 = **En route**
The goods/consignments/equipment are in the normal course of transportation to the next destination.
- 32 = **Equipment in from repair**
A piece of equipment has been received in after having been sent out for repair.
- 33 = **Equipment out for repair**
A piece of equipment has been sent out for repair.

- 34 = **Equipment repaired**
A damaged piece of equipment has been repaired.
- 35 = **Expedited to destination**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been expedited to the next/final destination in the transport chain.
- 36 = **Not found**
The goods/consignments/equipment notified to be missing has not been located.
- 37 = **Found**
The goods/consignments/equipment previously notified missing have now been located.
- 38 = **Freight paid**
The freight charges on goods/consignments/equipment have been paid.
- 39 = **From bond**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been moved/is available to be moved from bond.
- 40 = **Goods/consignments/equipment at port**
The goods/consignments/equipment has arrived/is available at port.
- 41 = **Handover**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been formally passed from one point in the transport chain to another under responsibility of the same transporter. (See also 'handover delivered'.)
- 42 = **Handover delivered**
The goods/consignments/equipment from one transport operator have been passed to another transport operator. (See also 'handover'.)
- 43 = **Handover received**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been received by one transport operator from another transport operator.
- 44 = **Ill-routed consignment reforwarded**
The goods/consignments/equipment which was previously sent to a wrong destination is on the way to correct destination.
- 45 = **Informed Consignee of arrival**
The consignee has been informed formally of the arrival at a transit or final destination of goods/consignments/equipment.
- 46 = **Into bond**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been moved/is available to be moved into bond.
- 47 = **Into packing depot**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been moved into a LCL (less than container load)/packing depot.
- 48 = **Loaded**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been loaded onto a means of transport.
- 49 = **Lost**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been lost in the course of a movement along the transport chain.
- 50 = **Manifested**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been included on the list of items moving from one location to another in the transport chain.
- 51 = **Offloaded**
The consignment has been offloaded.
- 53 = **Not identified**
The goods/consignments/equipment expected to be located and identified in the transport chain cannot be identified.
- 54 = **Not collected**
The goods/consignments/equipment expected to be collected after transportation have not been collected.

- 55 = **Not delivered**
The goods/consignments/equipment have not been delivered.
- 56 = **Not loaded**
The goods/consignments/equipment to be loaded onto a means of transport have not been loaded on the expected transport.
- 57 = **Off hire**
Equipment previously under hire to a customer has been returned to the lessor and the contract has been terminated.
- 59 = **On hire**
Equipment has been hired out to a hirer/customer.
- 60 = **Outstanding claims settled**
Outstanding claims in respect of goods/consignments/equipment have been settled.
- 61 = **Over landed**
Goods/consignments/equipment have been discharged from a means of transport at a specific location when they were not expected to be discharged.
- 62 = **Package not ready**
The package was not available for collection.
- 63 = **Pick-up awaited**
Goods/consignments/equipment are awaiting pick-up.
- 64 = **Plugged equipment**
Equipment, e.g. a refrigerated container, has been plugged into the power source.
- 65 = **Plundered**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been plundered.
- 66 = **Positioned goods/consignments/equipment**
Goods/consignments/equipment have been positioned on a means of transport.
- 67 = **Pre-informed**
The consignor/consignee has been advised in advance of a transport action.
- 68 = **Put to refuse**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been written off and disposed of.
- 69 = **Ramped equipment**
Equipment has been placed above other equipment and placed on a means of transport.
- 70 = **Ready for transportation**
Goods/consignments/equipment have been made ready for transportation.
- 71 = **Receipt fully acknowledged**
The consignee has given full acknowledgement for the receipt of goods.
- 72 = **Receipt partially acknowledged**
The consignee has not given full acknowledgement for the receipt of goods.
- 73 = **Received**
Goods/consignments/equipment have been received at a location/party in the transport chain.
- 74 = **Reconsigned**
Goods/consignments/equipment have been consigned to a party other than the original or subsequent consignees.
- 75 = **Reforwarding on request**
The goods/consignments/equipment which has been delayed will be/has been reforwarded on request by appropriate authority.
- 76 = **Refused**
The transport action/documentation has been refused.
- + 77 = **Released**
Goods/consignments/equipment have been released to an authorized party.
- 78 = **Reloaded**
Goods/consignments/equipment have been reloaded onto a means of transport.

- 79 = **Returned as instructed**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been returned to a location as per instructions.
- 80 = **Returned as wreck**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been returned in a wrecked condition to a location as per instructions.
- 81 = **Returned**
Goods/consignments/equipment have been returned to a previous location.
- 82 = **Sealed equipment**
The equipment has been sealed according to operational and governmental requirements.
- 83 = **Service ordered**
A service has been ordered in relation to the transportation of goods/consignments/equipment.
- 84 = **Short-landed**
Goods/consignments/equipment expected to be discharged from a means of transport at a specific location have not been discharged.
- 85 = **Short-shipped**
The goods/consignments/equipment expected to be sent to a specific destination on a selected means of transport from a specific location have not been loaded for onward delivery.
- 86 = **Sorted wrong route**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been sorted erroneously to an incorrect route.
- 87 = **Split**
The consignment of goods has been split into two or more consignments.
- 88 = **Steam cleaned**
The equipment, e.g. a container, has been steam cleaned.
- 89 = **Stopped**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been stopped from further movement in the transport chain.
- 90 = **Stored**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been stored at a location.
- 91 = **Stowed**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been stowed for transportation in the selected equipment/means of transport.
- 92 = **Stuffed**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been loaded into a piece of equipment, e.g. a container.
- 93 = **Stuffed and sealed**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been loaded into a piece of equipment and the equipment has been sealed.
- 94 = **Sub-lease in**
In the leasing of equipment a sub-lease has been notified to the lessor.
- 95 = **Sub-lease out**
In the leasing of equipment a sub-lease has been notified by a lessee.
- 96 = **Surveyed damage**
Damaged goods/consignments/equipment have been officially surveyed by a third party to assess the extent of damage.
- 97 = **Transferred in**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been transferred in from another location.
- 98 = **Transferred out**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been transferred out to another location.

- 99 = **Transshipment**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been transhipped to another means of transport.
- 100 = **Transit delay**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been delayed in transit.
- 101 = **Unknown**
The goods/consignments/equipment are not known to the source being enquired upon.
- 102 = **Unplugged equipment**
Equipment, e.g. a refrigerated container, has been unplugged from the power source at a given location.
- + 208 = **Damaged**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been damaged.
- 20E = **Direct deliver (EAN Code)**
The order or goods are to be delivered direct to the consignee.
- 21E = **Delivery through warehouse (EAN Code)**
The order or goods are to be delivered to the consignee via a warehouse or distribution center.
- 22E = **Despatched urgent (EAN Code)**
The order or goods have been urgently despatched to the consignee.
- 23E = **Delivered cash on delivery (EAN Code)**
The order or goods have been delivered to the consignee cash on delivery.
- 24E = **Delivered previous call (EAN Code)**
The order or goods have been delivered to the consignee following calls to previous locations.
- 25E = **Cancelled (EAN Code)**
The referenced order or request has been cancelled.
- 26E = **Not enough information for despatch (EAN Code)**
Not enough information was provided to enable the despatch of the order or goods.
- 27E = **Local delivery ready for despatch (EAN Code)**
A local delivery of an order or goods is ready for despatch.
- 28E = **Long distance delivery ready for despatch (EAN Code)**
A long distance delivery of an order or goods is ready for despatch.
- 29E = **Local delivery expedited (EAN Code)**
A local delivery of an order or goods has been expedited to its destination.
- 30E = **Long distance delivery expedited (EAN Code)**
A long distance delivery of an order or goods has been expedited to its destination.
- 31E = **Despatch being prepared (EAN Code)**
An order or goods are currently being prepared for despatch.
- 32E = **Modified order (EAN Code)**
The referenced order has been modified according to an agreement between the trading parties.
- 33E = **Not accepted (EAN Code)**
The referenced order was not accepted by the supplier.
- 34E = **Collected by the consignee (EAN Code)**
An order or goods has been collected by the consignee.
- 35E = **Incident attributed to the seller (EAN Code)**
An undefined incident has been attributed to the seller. Note - It is recommended that this code should not be used and that the code with the same value in data element 9013 be used in its place.

- 36E = **Incident attributed to the buyer (EAN Code)**
 An undefined incident has been attributed to the buyer. Note - It is recommended that this code should not be used and that the code with the same value in data element 9013 be used in its place.
- 37E = **Incident attributed to the carrier (EAN Code)**
 An undefined incident has been attributed to the carrier. Note - It is recommended that this code should not be used and that the code with the same value in data element 9013 be used in its place.
- 38E = **Incident not attributed (EAN Code)**
 An undefined incident has not been attributed to a party. Note - It is recommended that this code should not be used and that the code with the same value in data element 9013 be used in its place.
- 39E = **Goods returned by recipient (EAN Code)**
 A code indicating the fact that goods delivered were returned by the recipient.
- 40E = **Delayed at origin (EAN Code)**
 A code indicating the fact that a consignment has, or goods have, been delayed at the point of origin.
- 41E = **Held by logistic service provider (EAN Code)**
 A code indicating the fact that a consignment has, or goods have, been held by the logistic service provider.
- 42E = **Incident occurred but accepted (EAN Code)**
 An incident has occurred which has been attributed to the logistic service provider.
- 43E = **Stolen (EAN Code)**
 A consignment or goods have been stolen.
- 44E = **Available for ordering (EAN Code)**
 Goods are available for ordering.
- 45E = **Not available for ordering (EAN Code)**
 Goods are not available for ordering.
- 46E = **Weight or volume loss (EAN Code)**
 Goods have suffered a weight or volume loss.
- 47E = **Expiry date exceeded (EAN Code)**
 The expiry date for goods has been exceeded.
- 48E = **Delivery party premise closed during normal hours (EAN Code)**
 The premises of the delivery party were closed during normal hours.
- 49E = **Delivery incomplete - time shortage at delivery location (EAN Code)**
 The carrier was unable to complete the delivery of goods due to a shortage of time at the delivery location to handle the delivery.
- 50E = **Other (EAN Code)**
 An other incident (undefined) has occurred.
- 51E = **Quantity error (EAN Code)**
 The reason for an error is a wrong goods quantity.
- 52E = **Monetary amount error (EAN Code)**
 The reason for an error is the incorrect monetary amount.
- 53E = **Product not ordered (EAN Code)**
 The reason is that the product was not ordered.
- 54E = **Product not delivered because not accepted by delivery party (EAN Code)**
 A product was not delivered because it was not accepted by the delivery party.
- 55E = **Despatch preparation error (EAN Code)**
 The error was caused because of an error in the preparation of the despatch.
- 56E = **Goods moved internally (EAN Code)**
 An indication that goods are to be moved internally.
- 57E = **Goods moved to replenish stock (EAN Code)**
 An indication that goods have been moved to replenish stock.

- 58E = **Instruction to despatch arrived (EAN Code)**
An indication from the logistic service provider that the Instruction To Despatch message has arrived.
- 59E = **Despatch preparation (EAN Code)**
An indication that goods have been/are being prepared for despatch.
- 60E = **Goods returning (EAN Code)**
Goods originally despatched are in the process of being returned from the delivery party.
- 61E = **Instruction to despatch cancelled (EAN Code)**
Indication that the instruction to despatch has been cancelled.
- 62E = **Refused by recipient (EAN Code)**
Indication that the delivery of goods has been refused by the recipient.
- 63E = **Held by third party (EAN Code)**
Ordered goods are held, under control of a third party, are held following an instruction by the owner of the goods.
- 64E = **Load planning safety margin (EAN Code)**
Identifies the consignment(s) which can be used to compensate for load planning mistakes.
- 65E = **To be loaded according to load planning (EAN Code)**
Consignment is to be loaded according to load planning.
- CSA = **Claim all issues since subscription start (EAN Code)**
Claim refers to all issues since subscription start.
- CSB = **Claim all issues since issue specified in claim (EAN Code)**
Claim refers to all issues since issue specified in claim.
- CSC = **Claim all issues from and including issue specified in claim (EAN Code)**
Claim refers to all issues from and including issue specified in claim.
- CSD = **Claim specified issue only (EAN Code)**
Claim refers to specified issue only.
- CSE = **Claim cancelled (EAN Code)**
Claim is cancelled.
- CSF = **Partially stolen (EAN Code)**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been partially stolen.
- CSG = **Partially lost/lacked (EAN Code)**
The goods/consignments/equipment are partially lost/lacked.
- + X34 = **Destroyed (EAN Code)**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been destroyed.
- + X36 = **Stock corrected (EAN Code)**
A difference in quantity between the physical and the theoretical stocks has been corrected.

9012 **Status reason**
Provides the reason behind a status event.

9013 **Status reason, coded**
Code identifying the reason behind a status event.

- 1 = **Arrived**
The goods/consignments/equipment/means of transport has arrived at a location.
- 17 = **Customs refusal**
The Customs authorities have refused to clear the goods/consignments/equipment.
- 25 = **Departure delay**
The transport has been delayed in departing on the arranged transport action.
- 30 = **Empty on inspection**
The package/equipment has been found to be empty.

- 49 = **Lost**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been lost in the course of a movement along the transport chain.
- 53 = **Not identified**
The goods/consignments/equipment expected to be located and identified in the transport chain cannot be identified.
- 55 = **Not delivered**
The goods/consignments/equipment have not been delivered.
- 56 = **Not loaded**
The goods/consignments/equipment to be loaded onto a means of transport have not been loaded on the expected transport.
- 60 = **Outstanding claims settled**
Outstanding claims in respect of goods/consignments/equipment have been settled.
- 62 = **Package not ready**
The package was not available for collection.
- 65 = **Plundered**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been plundered.
- 86 = **Sorted wrong route**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been sorted erroneously to an incorrect route.
- 87 = **Split**
The consignment of goods has been split into two or more consignments.
- 100 = **Transit delay**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been delayed in transit.
- 104 = **Postponed delivery**
Temporary refusal of a part or of the whole delivery.
- 115 = **Frustrated export**
Attempts to export the goods/consignments/ equipment have been unsuccessful.
- 116 = **Missing**
Specified goods/consignments/equipment are missing.
- 117 = **On deck**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been stowed on/above deck.
- 118 = **Unable to locate**
The goods/consignments/equipment cannot be located.
- 119 = **Unacceptable condition**
The goods/consignments/equipment were in an unacceptable condition at time of delivery/collection.
- 120 = **Under deck**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been stowed under/below deck.
- 192 = **Non-operational periods**
Waiting due to being outside the period of operation.
- 196 = **Address ex delivery area**
The address for delivery is outside the area of the carrier/transporter.
- 197 = **After transport departed**
The goods/consignments/equipment arrived after the means of transport has departed.
- 198 = **Agent refusal**
The agent of the customer refused to accept delivery.
- 199 = **Altered seals**
The seals on the equipment have been changed from those notified.
- 200 = **Appointment scheduled**
An arrangement has been made to deliver at a specific time.

- 201 = **Delivery attempt unsuccessful**
An unsuccessful attempt has been made to deliver the goods/consignments/
equipment.
- 202 = **Business closed**
The goods/consignments/equipment could not be delivered/collected as the
business was closed.
- 203 = **Changed schedule**
The goods/consignments/equipment cannot/will not be delivered/collected at the
arranged time because of a change of schedule.
- 204 = **Complementary address needed**
A further address is needed to effect delivery/collection of the goods/
consignments/equipment.
- 205 = **Computer system down**
The computer system is inoperative.
- 206 = **Credit approval requested**
The consignee requests delivery on a credit base.
- 207 = **Customer arrangements**
Goods/consignments/equipment require delivery arrangements by the customer.
- 208 = **Damaged**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been damaged.
- 209 = **Delivery at specific requested dates/times/periods**
Delivery of the goods/consignments/equipment is requested at specific dates/
times/periods.
- 210 = **Destination incorrect**
The goods/consignments/equipment has been sent to wrong destination.
- 211 = **Derailment**
The train carrying the goods/consignments/equipment has been derailed.
- 212 = **Discrepancy**
There is a discrepancy between the details of goods/equipment previously
provided and the actual situation.
- 213 = **Dock strike**
The goods/consignments/equipment cannot be delivered/collected due to a dock
strike.
- 214 = **Due to customer**
An action in the transport chain has been affected due to action of the customer.
- 215 = **Equipment failure**
Delivery/collection could not be effected due to equipment failure.
- 216 = **Examination required by relevant authority**
An examination of the goods/equipment has been ordered by the relevant
authority.
- 217 = **Export restrictions**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been prohibited from export pending
further investigation.
- 218 = **Goods units missing**
The tally of goods/consignments/equipment does not match the quantity as per
advice. Result: less than advised.
- 219 = **Import restrictions**
The goods/consignments/equipment need import checks and tests pending
being released for importation.
- 220 = **Incorrect pick information**
The goods/consignments/equipment was not collected due to incorrect pick
information.
- 221 = **Incorrect address**
The address given for the action was incorrect.
- 222 = **Industrial dispute**
The action was frustrated by an industrial dispute.

- 223 = **Instructions awaited**
Further instructions are required.
- 224 = **Means of transport damaged**
The means of transport on which the goods/consignments/equipment was being (was to be) moved has been damaged.
- 225 = **Mechanical breakdown**
There has been a mechanical breakdown of the means of transport/equipment on which the goods/consignments/equipment was being (was to be) moved.
- 226 = **Mechanical inspection**
A mechanical inspection of the means of transport/equipment on which the goods/consignments/equipment was being (was to be) moved, is required.
- 227 = **Missing and/or incorrect documents**
The goods/consignments/equipment require complete and correct documentation.
- 228 = **New delivery arrangements**
Alternative delivery arrangements advised by consignee after failed delivery.
- 229 = **No recipient contact information**
No information available concerning the responsible person at delivery address.
- 230 = **Package tracking number unknown**
The package tracking number is unknown.
- 231 = **Payment not received**
The expected payment for the transport action was not received.
- 232 = **Payment refused**
The payer refused to pay for the service.
- 233 = **Refused without reason given**
The transport action/documentation has been refused without explanation.
- 234 = **Scheduled past cut-off**
The goods/consignments/equipment to be delivered/collected has been scheduled past/after than the cut-off time.
- 235 = **Shunted to siding**
The transport on which the goods/consignments/equipment is to be placed has been shunted to siding.
- 236 = **Signature not required**
A signature is not required.
- 237 = **Special service required**
A special service is required for the goods/consignments/equipment.
- 238 = **Tracking information unavailable**
The tracking information of the goods/consignments/equipment is unavailable.
- 239 = **Unknown reason**
The reason is unknown.
- 240 = **Weather conditions**
The weather conditions have affected collection/delivery.
- 241 = **Expired free time**
The goods/consignments/equipment have been in a storage facility for longer than permitted free time.
- 246 = **Delayed due to various reasons**
Standing over due to various reasons.
- 260 = **Missing contents**
When checking a suspect parcel, the consignee found that contents were missing.
- 263 = **Standing over: collect freight charges**
Instructions are awaited as the consignee refused to pay the collect freight charge.
- 264 = **Standing over: reimbursement**
Instructions are awaited as the consignee refused to pay the reimbursement requested by the consignor.

- 22E = **Delivered later than scheduled date/time (EAN Code)**
Delivery has taken place later than the scheduled date/time.
- 23E = **Delivery different date (EAN Code)**
Delivery will, or has, taken place on a date different to that requested on the order.
- 24E = **Administrative error (EAN Code)**
An administrative error has occurred during the process of the order of goods.
- 25E = **Goods previously delivered (EAN Code)**
A delivery of goods has been refused because delivery of the same goods had already taken place.
- 26E = **Goods damaged in warehouse (EAN Code)**
Goods ready for delivery, or already delivered, have been damaged in the warehouse before delivery.
- 27E = **Loading error (EAN Code)**
An error while loading the order or goods has occurred, e.g. wrong goods, wrong transport equipment, wrong mode of transport, etc.
- 28E = **Delivery too late (EAN Code)**
A delivery of an order or goods has been refused because it has arrived late.
- 29E = **Partial delivery not accepted (EAN Code)**
A partial delivery of an order has not been accepted by the ordering party.
- 30E = **Unloading of goods delayed (EAN Code)**
The unloading of goods at the point of delivery has been delayed by the carrier for no specific reason.
- 31E = **Product out of stock (EAN Code)**
An order for a specific product cannot be fulfilled currently because the product is out of stock.
- 35E = **Incident attributed to seller (EAN Code)**
An undefined incident has been attributed to the seller.
- 36E = **Incident attributed to the buyer (EAN Code)**
An undefined incident has been attributed to the buyer.
- 37E = **Incident attributed to the carrier (EAN Code)**
An undefined incident has been attributed to the carrier.
- 38E = **Incident not attributed (EAN Code)**
An undefined incident has not been attributed to any party.
- 39E = **Partly missing (EAN Code)**
The goods/consignment/equipment are partly, but not completely, missing.
- 40E = **Stolen (EAN Code)**
A consignment or goods have been stolen.
- 41E = **Accident (EAN Code)**
The means of transport being used to move the consignment has been involved in an accident.
- 42E = **Incident attributed to logistic service provider (EAN Code)**
An undefined incident has been attributed to the logistic service provider.
- 43E = **Delivery requested to another location as by ordering party (EAN Code)**
Goods have been delivered to another location following an instruction as requested by the ordering party.
- 44E = **Goods delivered not equal ordered (EAN Code)**
The goods delivered were not equal to those which were ordered.
- 45E = **Complete delivery required not accepted because it contains damaged goods**
Indication that the delivery party did not accept delivery of the goods because it contains damaged goods.
- 46E = **Incident attributed to customs (EAN Code)**
An undefined incident has been attributed to the customs.
- 47E = **Change in product reference (EAN Code)**
An agreed reference associated with a product has changed.

- 48E = **Difference in replenishment figures (EAN Code)**
 A difference has been identified between the opening inventory balance, the physical count of incoming replenishing inventory, and the closing inventory balance.
- 49E = **Status change (EAN Code)**
 The status of an order/instruction, or goods, has changed.
- 50E = **Quantity of variable quantity product lost (EAN Code)**
 A quantity of a variable quantity product has been lost.
- 51E = **Damaged during manipulation (EAN Code)**
 Product damaged during the manipulation process in a warehouse or during transport.
- 52E = **Product degenerated (EAN Code)**
 A product has degenerated, e.g. fermented, oxidised, during storage or transportation.
- 53E = **Goods destroyed (EAN Code)**
 The goods have been destroyed.
- 54E = **Product out of date/expired (EAN Code)**
 Product was out of date (best before date expired).
- 56E = **Wrong item(s) supplied (EAN Code)**
- 58E = **Imperfect items (EAN Code)**
 Items received have manufacturing defects which make them unacceptable.
- 59E = **Excess items delivered (EAN Code)**
 Excess of items have been delivered.
- 60E = **Short delivered (EAN Code)**
- 61E = **Other (EAN Code)**
 An other incident (undefined) has occurred.
- 62E = **Quantity error (EAN Code)**
- 63E = **Monetary amount error (EAN Code)**
 The reason for an error is an error concerning the monetary amount.
- 64E = **Product not ordered (EAN Code)**
 The reason for an error is a product was not ordered.
- 65E = **Product not accepted (EAN Code)**
 A product was delivered which was not accepted by the delivery party.
- 66E = **Despatch preparation error (EAN Code)**
 The error was caused because of an error in the preparation of the despatch.
- 67E = **Inventory differences (EAN Code)**
 Differences in inventory detected when carrying out a physical inventory count.
- 68E = **Physical movement between warehouses (EAN Code)**
 A difference in inventory due to physical movement between warehouses.
- 69E = **Manipulation (EAN Code)**
 A difference in inventory due to the physical manipulation of goods.
- 70E = **Importation (EAN Code)**
 A difference in inventory due to the addition of imported goods to inventory.
- 71E = **Delivery party premise closed during normal hours (EAN Code)**
 The premises of the delivery party were closed during normal hours.
- 72E = **Delivery incomplete - time shortage at delivery location (EAN Code)**
 The carrier was unable to complete the delivery of goods due to a shortage of time at the delivery location to handle the delivery.
- 73E = **Goods partially delivered (EAN Code)**
 Goods have been partially delivered.
- 74E = **Order for delivery not received (EAN Code)**
 The goods' recipient did not receive an order for this delivery.

- 75E = **Unloading date/time not received (EAN Code)**
The goods' recipient did not receive a date/time assigned for unloading this delivery.
- 76E = **Backorders not admitted by recipient (EAN Code)**
Backorders are not admitted by the goods' recipient.
- 77E = **No stacked pallets admitted (EAN Code)**
Stacked pallets are not admitted.
- 78E = **No mixed pallets admitted (EAN Code)**
Mixed pallets are not accepted by the goods recipient.
- 79E = **Expiry date not accepted (EAN Code)**
Expiry date is not accepted by the goods recipient.
- 80E = **Article not in in-house system (EAN Code)**
Article is not in in-house system of the goods' recipient.
- 81E = **Pallets higher than permitted (EAN Code)**
Pallet height is higher than permitted.
- 83E = **Goods are not barcoded (EAN Code)**
Goods are not barcoded.
- + X33 = **Incident attributed to the logistics service provider**
An undefined incident has been attributed to the logistics service provider.
- + X35 = **After action taken by logistics service provider (EAN Code)**
After an action was taken on the goods/consignments/equipment by the logistics service provider.
- + X47 = **Logistics service provider following instructions by owner (EAN Code)**
Action taken by the logistics service provider on goods/consignments/equipment as instructed by owner.

9015 Status type, coded
Code identifying the type of status event.

- 1 = **Transport**
The status reported is related to transport.
- 2 = **Order (EAN Code)**
The status reported relates to an order.
- 3 = **Cash on delivery order (EAN Code)**
The status reported relates to a cash on delivery order.
- 4 = **Urgent order (EAN Code)**
The status reported relates to an urgent order.
- 5 = **Previous call off order (EAN Code)**
The status reported relates to a previous call off order.
- 6 = **Activity code list (EAN Code)**
An indication that the codes detailed in the STS segment relate to activities.
- 7 = **Status code list (EAN Code)**
An indication that the codes detailed in the STS segment relate to statuses.
- UP1 = **Claims (EAN Code)**
The status reported is related to a claim.

9017 Attribute function qualifier
Specification of the meaning of an attribute function.

- 3E = **Product (EAN Code)**
Specified attribute relates to a product.

9018 Attribute
Description of an attribute of an entity.

9019

Attribute, coded

Identification of an attribute.

Note: Must be from an external code set, such as a user or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

9021

Attribute type, coded

Coded specification of the type attribute.

Note: Must be from an external code set, such as a user or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

9213

Type of duty regime, coded

Identification of the statement of the full/preferential regime according to which duty is assessed.

- 1 = **Origin subject to EC/EFTA preference**
- 2 = **Origin subject to other preference agreement**
- 3 = **No preference origin**
- 8 = **Excluded origin**
- 9 = **Imposed origin**

9280

Validation result

9282

Validation key identification

Identifies the cryptographic key used to calculate the validation result.

9302

Sealing party

Clear text, representing the name of the issuer of the seal number.

9303

Sealing party, coded

Identification of the issuer of the seal number.

- CA = **Carrier**
Party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points.
- CU = **Customs**
- SH = **Shipper**
Party which, by contract with a carrier, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed by him.
- TO = **Terminal operator**
Party which handles the loading and unloading of marine vessels.

9308

Seal number

The number of a custom seal or another seal affixed to the containers or other transport unit.

9321

Application error identification

The code assigned by the receiver of a message to the identification of a data validation error condition.

Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

UNA1

Component data element separator

default (A): colon

UNA2

Data element separator

default (A): plus sign

UNA3

Decimal notation

(.): Full stop

UNA4

Release indicator

default (A): question mark; if not used, insert space character

UNA5

Reserved for future use

insert space character

UNA6

Segment terminator

default (A): Apostrophe
